Mitesh Soni

DevOps Bootcamp

A fast-paced guide to implement DevOps with ease





DevOps Bootcamp

A fast-paced guide to implement DevOps with ease

Mitesh Soni



BIRMINGHAM - MUMBAI

DevOps Bootcamp

Copyright © 2017 Packt Publishing

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embedded in critical articles or reviews.

Every effort has been made in the preparation of this book to ensure the accuracy of the information presented. However, the information contained in this book is sold without warranty, either express or implied. Neither the author(s), nor Packt Publishing, and its dealers and distributors will be held liable for any damages caused or alleged to be caused directly or indirectly by this book.

Packt Publishing has endeavored to provide trademark information about all of the companies and products mentioned in this book by the appropriate use of capitals. However, Packt Publishing cannot guarantee the accuracy of this information.

First published: May 2017

Production reference: 1260517

Published by Packt Publishing Ltd. Livery Place 35 Livery Street Birmingham B3 2PB, UK. ISBN 978-1-78728-596-5

www.packtpub.com

Credits

Author Mitesh Soni **Copy Editor** Safis Editing

Reviewer Daniel Jonathan Valik **Project Coordinator** Shweta Birwatkar

Commissioning Editor Pratik Shah

Acquisition Editor Divya Poojari **Proofreader** Safis Editing

Indexer Mariammal Chettiyar

Content Development Editor Deepti Thore

Technical Editor Sneha Hanchate **Graphics** Tania Dutta

Production Coordinator Melwyn Dsa

About the Author

Mitesh Soni is an avid learner with 10 years' experience in the IT industry. He is an SCJP, SCWCD, VCP, IBM Urbancode, and IBM Bluemix-certified professional. He loves DevOps and cloud computing, and he also has an interest in programming in Java. He finds design patterns fascinating. He believes "a picture is worth a thousand words."

He loves to play with kids, fiddle with his camera, and take photographs at Indroda Park. He is addicted to taking pictures without knowing many technical details. He lives in the capital of Mahatma Gandhi's home state.

Mitesh has authored the following books with Packt:

- Implementing DevOps with Microsoft Azure
- DevOps for Web Developers [Video]
- DevOps for Web Development
- Jenkins Essentials
- Learning Chef

"I've missed more than 9,000 shots in my career. I've lost almost 300 games. 26 times, I've been trusted to take the game-winning shot and missed. I've failed over and over again in my life. And that is why I succeed."—Michael Jordan.

I've always thanked a lot of people who have been instrumental in contributing to my life's journey up to now, but I guess it's time to really acknowledge that one person who has been with me as long as I can remember.

With this book, I would like to thank the one and only invisible yet omnipresent Almighty. We share a mutual love and hate relationship and I really value it. You were always there equally during my good and bad times and without you, I wouldn't have made it this far!

Last but not the least, I want to thank all who taught me how to love myself, first!

About the Reviewer

Daniel Jonathan Valik is an industry expert in cloud services, Platform as a Service, Unified Communications and Collaborations technologies. He also has a profound knowhow and expertise in other areas like IOT, DevOps, Automation and Software Pipeline management solutions, Microservices, Containerization, Virtualization, Cloud Native Applications, Artificial Intelligence, Hosted PBX and Cloud Telephony, WebRTC, Unified Messaging, Contact Center Solutions and Communications Enabled Business Process design.

Daniel has worked in several different disciplines like Product Marketing, Product Management, Program Management, Evangelist and Strategy Adviser in the industry and has lived and worked in different regions like Europe, South East Asia and the United States. He has a double master degree in Change- and Strategic Management and is an author of several technical and business related books about Cloud Services, Unified Communications, DevOps, Cloud Services and migration, AI and Game Development.

www.PacktPub.com

eBooks, discount offers, and more

Did you know that Packt offers eBook versions of every book published, with PDF and ePub files available? You can upgrade to the eBook version at www.PacktPub.com and as a print book customer, you are entitled to a discount on the eBook copy. Get in touch with us at customercare@packtpub.com for more details.

At www.PacktPub.com, you can also read a collection of free technical articles, sign up for a range of free newsletters and receive exclusive discounts and offers on Packt books and eBooks.



https://www2.packtpub.com/books/subscription/packtlib

Do you need instant solutions to your IT questions? PacktLib is Packt's online digital book library. Here, you can search, access, and read Packt's entire library of books.

Why subscribe?

- Fully searchable across every book published by Packt
- Copy and paste, print, and bookmark content
- On demand and accessible via a web browser

Customer Feedback

Thanks for purchasing this Packt book. At Packt, quality is at the heart of our editorial process. To help us improve, please leave us an honest review on this book's Amazon page at https://www.amazon.com/dp/1787285960.

If you'd like to join our team of regular reviewers, you can e-mail us at customerreviews@packtpub.com. We award our regular reviewers with free eBooks and videos in exchange for their valuable feedback. Help us be relentless in improving our products!

I would like to dedicate this book to lot of people who gave me a ray of hope amidst darkness. I would like to dedicate this book to Shreyansh (Shreyu – my sister Jigisha's baby boy) who showed me the power of innocence and smiles, Vinay Kher for his blessing, my parents who are always there silently praying for me, Simba (Priyanka Agashe) for supporting and encouraging me all the time and forcing me to believe in myself Indian Army and all brave soldiers in uniform for protecting us.



Table of Contents

Preface	1
Chapter 1: DevOps Concepts and Assessment Framework	8
Need for DevOps	9
Overview of cloud computing	10
Overview of DevOps	13
Challenges for the development and operations teams	14
Challenges for the development team	15
Challenges for the operations team	15
Challenges for the IT team	15
How can DevOps culture evolve?	16
Agile development	17
DevOps	17
Build automation	17
Continuous integration	17
Cloud provisioning	18
Contiguration management	18
Continuous testing and deployment	19
Continuous monitoring	19
Importance of PPT - people, process, and technology	20
People	21
Processes	22
Technology	23
Why DevOps is not all about tools	23
DevOps assessment questions	25
Summary	26
Chapter 2: Continuous Integration	28
Installing Jenkins 2	28
Global Tool Configuration in Jenkins	31
Creating and configuring Maven-based JEE web applications	32
Unit test case results in Jenkins	35
Master agent architecture in Jenkins	37
Integrating Jenkins and SonarQube	42
E-mail notifications in Jenkins	46
Continuous integration using Visual Studio Team Services	40
Eclinse and VSTS integration	۲۲ ۸7
	47

Continuous integration in VSTS	59
Summary	69
Chapter 3: Containers	70
Overview of Docker containers	71
Understanding the difference between virtual machines and containers	72
Virtual machines	73
Containers	74
Installing and configuring Docker	75
Creating a Tomcat container	88
Summary	98
Chapter 4: Cloud Computing and Configuration Management	99
An overview of the Chef configuration management tool	100
Installing and configuring a Chef workstation	105
Converging a Chef node using a Chef workstation	107
Installing software packages using cookbooks	112
Creating a role	115
Installing knife plugins for Amazon Web Services and Microsoft Azure	119
Creating and configuring a virtual machine in Amazon EC2	123
Creating and configuring a virtual machine in Microsoft Azure	131
Summary	136
Chapter 5: Continuous Delivery	137
Continuous delivery in Docker container using Jenkins Plugin	138
Continuous Delivery in AWS EC2 and Microsoft Azure VM using Script	147
Continuous delivery in AWS Elastic Beanstalk using Jenkins Plugin	149
Continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services Using FTP	157
Continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services Using VSTS	164
Summary	184
Chapter 6: Automated Testing (Functional and Load Testing)	185
Functional testing using Selenium	186
Functional test execution in Jenkins	203
Load test execution using Jenkins	206
Load testing using a URL-based test and Apache JMeter for Microsoft	
Azure	211
URL-based test	212
Apacne JMeter	215
Summary	220
Chapter 7: Orchestration - End-to-End Automation	221

End-to-end automation of application life cycle management us	ing
Jenkins	222
End-to-end automation using Jenkins, Chef, and AWS EC2	224
Configuring SSH authentication using a key	225
End-to-end automation using Jenkins and AWS Elastic Beansta	lk 244
End-to end aautomation using Jenkins and Microsoft Azure app	1
services	245
End-to-end automation orchestration of application life cycle	
management using VSTS	246
Summary	261
Chapter 8: Security and Monitoring	263
Security in Jenkins and VSTS	263
User management in Jenkins	264
User management in VSTS	269
Monitoring Jenkins and Microsoft Azure	271
Monitoring Jenkins	272
Azure Web Apps troubleshooting and monitoring	279
Azure App Services - HTTP live traffic	281
Azure App Services - CPU and memory consumption	282
Azure App Services - Activity log	286
	207
Azure web application monitoring	291
Summary	292
	293
Index	294

Preface

DevOps is not a tool, technology, process, or framework; DevOps is a culture. Culture is an organization-specific thing and it evolves with a combination of people, processes, and tools for continuous improvement with continuous innovations.

The price of doing the same thing over and over again is far higher than the price of change. Change is no threat to an organization's culture. Using disruptive innovations only improves the culture. To improve is to change in the right direction, and to be perfect is to change often in the right direction by learning from the mistakes or experiences. And just for some fun... "Change is inevitable—even from a vending machine nowadays."

DevOps is not about reaching a destination and enjoying the beauty of it and ending the tour. It is a never-ending process of continuous improvement where we innovate things and plan to reach the same destination by enjoying the journey or process. This process may differ each time we improve and innovate, but our goal doesn't change! The goal is to achieve faster time to market with best utilization of resources in a cost-effective manner with the highest customer satisfaction.

This book emphasizes not only the technology but also different practices that the DevOps culture should include. DevOps is in its early stage. Deciding what not to do is very important, when, as an organization, we go in the direction of improvements and innovations. It is important to decide not to do manual work when it is repetitive.

In this book, we will cover all the key practices of DevOps, such as continuous integration, resource provisioning using containers and cloud computing – IaaS (Amazon EC2 and Microsoft Azure virtual machines), and PaaS (Azure App Service or Azure Web Apps and Amazon Elastic Beanstalk), continuous delivery, continuous testing, and continuous deployment; how to automate build integration and provision resources in the cloud environment; deploying a web application into Amazon Elastic Beanstalk, Microsoft Azure Web Apps/App Service Environments; application monitoring in AWS and Microsoft Azure Public Cloud; and load testing in VSTS and Apache JMeter.

The main objective is to manage the application life cycle. By automating repetitive manual processes, we standardize the management of the application life cycle and avoid errors. We also provide governance to application life cycle management by providing approvalbased application deployment to different environments in Jenkins and VSTS, both with plugins or out-of-the-box features. For continuous integration and continuous release (continuous delivery and continuous deployment), we have used Jenkins and Visual Studio Team Services (VSTS). The orchestration of end-to-end automation and approval-based workflows is managed by Jenkins and VSTS.

Progress is impossible without a change in mindset, and in order to change anything we need to visualize the change. In this book, we will try to focus on the cultural journey in the land of DevOps using people (development team, QA team, operations team, cloud team, build engineers, infrastructure team, and so on), processes (continuous integration, automated resource provisioning, continuous delivery, continuous testing, continuous deployment, continuous monitoring, continuous improvement, and continuous innovation), and tools (open source and the Microsoft stack).

The main reasons to showcase processes or practices using open source and the Microsoft stack is to cultivate the feeling that it is not about tools; it is about the mindset! We can perform almost the same operations using any automation tools.

What this book covers

Chapter 1, *DevOps Concepts and Assessment Framework*, contains details on how to get a quick understanding of DevOps from 10,000 feet and how to prepare for changing a culture. It provides the base on which to build the foundation of the DevOps concepts by discussing what our goals are, as well as getting buy-in from organization management.

Chapter 2, *Continuous Integration*, explains how to install a Jenkins continuous integration server and perform various tasks related to compilation, unit test execution, code analysis, and creating a package file. This chapter also covers continuous integration using the Microsoft stack. The goal here is to gain as much information as you can about continuous integration as it is a base for the rest of the automation.

Chapter 3, *Containers*, explains how to use containers for a development or QA environment for better resource utilization. It contains details on how to create a Tomcat container so that we can deploy the application in it.

Chapter 4, *Cloud Computing and Configuration Management*, focuses on creating and configuring the environment for application deployment in cloud. It will cover the use of the Infrastructure as a Service and configuration management tool, Chef, to create a platform so that we can deploy an application later in the book using automation.

Chapter 5, *Continuous Delivery*, explains how to deploy a web application when the platform is ready in different ways. This will involve platforms such as AWS and Microsoft Azure Iaas, and PaaS offerings such as AWS Elastic Beanstalk and Microsoft Azure App Services. We will also cover script-based deployment and Jenkins' plugin-based deployment.

Chapter 6, Automated Testing (Functional and Load Testing), explains the various types of testing that can be carried out after deploying the application in non-production environments. It covers how to utilize automated testing techniques to enhance the quality of an application, such as functional testing and load testing using open source tools.

Chapter 7, Orchestration — End-to-End Automation, contains various ways to automate application life cycle management using orchestration. The build pipeline is utilized to orchestrate continuous integration, continuous delivery, and continuous testing. build and release definitions are configured in a way to form a pipeline, so end-to-end automation with proper approval-based mechanism is achieved.

Chapter 8, *Security and Monitoring*, speaks about security based on roles with only specific stakeholders, so they can manage configuration and builds. We will explore various tools to automate application life cycle management, monitoring, as well as notifications of the outcome based on success and failure, so the stakeholders can take the necessary steps to fix it.

What you need for this book

This book assumes that you are familiar with at least the Java programming language. Knowledge of core Java and JEE is essential if you want to gain better insights from this book. Having a strong understanding of the deployment of a web application in application servers such as Tomcat will help you to understand the flow quickly. However, we have quickly provided an overview of it. As the application development life cycle will cover a lot of tools in general, it is essential to have some knowledge of code repositories, as well as IDE tools such as Eclipse, and build tools such as Ant and Maven.

Knowledge of code analysis tools will make your job easier in configuration and integration; however, it is not vital to perform the exercises given in the book. Most of the configuration steps are mentioned clearly, step by step, and by providing screenshots for clear visualization.

You will be walked through the steps required to get familiar with Jenkins, VSTS, Microsoft Azure Web Apps, and AWS Elastic Beanstalk. For Microsoft Azure, you can use a 1-month trial access. VSTS also comes with a trial account with some restrictions. AWS also has 1-year trial period with specific limitations.

Who this book is for

The book is aimed at IT developers and operations, administrators who want to quickly learn and implement the DevOps culture in their organization. This book is specially aimed at developers, technical leads, testers, and operational professionals, who are the target readers and will want to jumpstart containers, the Chef configuration management tool, Microsoft Azure PaaS, and offerings such as app services and SQL database to host applications. Readers are aware of the issues faced by development and operations teams as they are stakeholders in the application life cycle management process. The reason to jumpstart Jenkins Automation Server, Microsoft Azure PaaS, and VSTS is to understand the importance of their contribution to continuous integration, automated test case execution, and continuous delivery for effective application life cycle management.

It is good to have some prior experience of continuous integration, cloud computing, continuous delivery, and continuous deployment. You may be a novice or be experienced with continuous integration tools such as Jenkins. This book covers continuous integration, cloud computing, continuous delivery, and continuous deployment for a sample Java Spring-based application. The main objective is to see end-to-end automation and implement it on the open source and Microsoft technology stack that can be extended further based on the understanding gained from this book.

Conventions

In this book, you will find a number of text styles that distinguish between different kinds of information. Here are some examples of these styles and an explanation of their meaning.

Code words in text, database table names, folder names, filenames, file extensions, pathnames, dummy URLs, user input, and Twitter handles are shown as follows: "Mount the downloaded WebStorm-10*.dmg disk image file as another disk in your system."

A block of code is set as follows:

```
html, body, #map {
    height: 100%;
    margin: 0;
    padding: 0
}
```

Any command-line input or output is written as follows:

```
|$ mkdir css
|$ cd css
```

New terms and **important words** are shown in bold. Words that you see on the screen, for example, in menus or dialog boxes, appear in the text like this: "The shortcuts in this book are based on the Mac OS X 10.5+ scheme."





Tips and tricks appear like this.

For this book we have outlined the shortcuts for the Mac OX platform if you are using the Windows version you can find the relevant shortcuts on the WebStorm help page https://www.jetbrains.com/webstorm/help/keyboard-shortcuts-by-category.htm 1.

Reader feedback

Feedback from our readers is always welcome. Let us know what you think about this book-what you liked or disliked. Reader feedback is important for us as it helps us develop titles that you will really get the most out of.

To send us general feedback, simply e-mail feedback@packtpub.com, and mention the book's title in the subject of your message.

If there is a topic that you have expertise in and you are interested in either writing or contributing to a book, see our author guide at www.packtpub.com/authors.

Customer support

Now that you are the proud owner of a Packt book, we have a number of things to help you to get the most from your purchase.

Downloading the example code

You can download the example code files for this book from your account at http://www.packtpub.com. If you purchased this book elsewhere, you can visit http://www.packtpub.com/supportand register to have the files e-mailed directly to you.

You can download the code files by following these steps:

- 1. Log in or register to our website using your e-mail address and password.
- 2. Hover the mouse pointer on the **SUPPORT** tab at the top.
- 3. Click on **Code Downloads & Errata**.
- 4. Enter the name of the book in the **Search** box.
- 5. Select the book for which you're looking to download the code files.
- 6. Choose from the drop-down menu where you purchased this book from.
- 7. Click on **Code Download**.

Once the file is downloaded, please make sure that you unzip or extract the folder using the latest version of:

- WinRAR / 7-Zip for Windows
- Zipeg / iZip / UnRarX for Mac
- 7-Zip / PeaZip for Linux

The code bundle for the book is also hosted on GitHub at https://github.com/PacktPublishing/DevOps-Bootcamp. We also have other code bundles from our rich catalog of books and videos available at https://github.com/PacktPublishing/. Check them out!

Downloading the color images of this book

We also provide you with a PDF file that has color images of the screenshots/diagrams used in this book. The color images will help you better understand the changes in the output. You can download this file from http://www.packtpub.com/sites/default/files/downl oads/DevOpsBootcamp_ColorImages.pdf.

Errata

Although we have taken every care to ensure the accuracy of our content, mistakes do happen. If you find a mistake in one of our books-maybe a mistake in the text or the codewe would be grateful if you could report this to us. By doing so, you can save other readers from frustration and help us improve subsequent versions of this book. If you find any errata, please report them by visiting http://www.packtpub.com/submit-errata, selecting your book, clicking on the Errata Submission Form link, and entering the details of your errata. Once your errata are verified, your submission will be accepted and the errata will be uploaded to our website or added to any list of existing errata under the Errata section of that title.

To view the previously submitted errata, go to https://www.packtpub.com/books/conten t/support and enter the name of the book in the search field. The required information will appear under the Errata section.

Piracy

Piracy of copyrighted material on the Internet is an ongoing problem across all media. At Packt, we take the protection of our copyright and licenses very seriously. If you come across any illegal copies of our works in any form on the Internet, please provide us with the location address or website name immediately so that we can pursue a remedy.

Please contact us at copyright@packtpub.com with a link to the suspected pirated material.

We appreciate your help in protecting our authors and our ability to bring you valuable content.

Questions

If you have a problem with any aspect of this book, you can contact us at questions@packtpub.com, and we will do our best to address the problem.

ل ال DevOps Concepts and Assessment Framework

Once you have an innovation culture, even those who are not scientists or engineers - poets, actors, journalists - they, as communities, embrace the meaning of what it is to be scientifically literate. They embrace the concept of an innovation culture. They vote in ways that promote it. They don't fight science and they don't fight technology

- Neil deGrasse

Tyson

In this chapter, we will discuss how to quickly get an understanding of DevOps from 10,000 feet, with best practices on how to prepare for changing a culture. This will allow us to build the foundations of the DevOps concepts by discussing what our goals are, as well as getting buy-in from organization management. Basically, we will try to cover DevOps practices that can make application life cycle management easy and effective.

It is very important to understand that DevOps is not a framework, tool, or technology. It is more about the culture of an organization. It is also a way people work in an organization using defined processes and by utilizing automation tools to make daily work more effective and less manual.

To understand the basic importance of DevOps, we will cover the following topics in this chapter:

- Need for DevOps
- How DevOps culture can evolve
- Importance of PPT-people, process, and technology
- Why DevOps is not all about tools
- DevOps assessment questions

Need for DevOps

There is a famous quote by *Harriet Tubman* which you can find on (http://harriettubmanb iography.com). It says:

Every great dream begins with a dreamer. Always remember, you have within you the strength, the patience, and the passion to reach for the stars to change the world .

Change is the law of life and that is applicable to organizations as well. If any organization or individual looks only at the past or present patterns, culture, or practices, then they are certain to miss future best practices. In the dynamic IT world, we need to keep pace with the technology evolution.

We can relate to George Bernard Shaw's saying:

Progress is impossible without change, and those who cannot change their minds cannot change anything.

Here, we are focusing on changing the way we manage the application life cycle.

The important question is whether we really need this change? Do we really need to go through the pain of this change?

The answer is yes.

One may say that such kinds of change in business or culture must not be forceful.

Agree.

Let's understand the pain points faced by organizations in application life cycle management in the modern world with the help of the following figure:



Considering the changing patterns and competitive environment in business, it is the need of the hour to improve application life cycle management.

Are there any factors that can be helpful in these modern times which can help us to improve application life cycle management?

Yes. Cloud computing has changed the game. It has opened doors for many path-breaking solutions and innovations. Let's understand what cloud computing really means and how terms like DevOps and automation play an important role for enterprise companies.

Overview of cloud computing

Cloud computing is the next logical step in terms of the evolution of computing. From traditional data centers and virtualization, to hybrid environments, private, public, and hybrid cloud services, cloud computing is a type of computing that provides multitenant or dedicated computing resources such as compute, storage, and network, which are delivered to cloud consumers on demand. It comes in different flavors which include **cloud deployment models** and **cloud service models**. The most important thing in this is the way its pricing model works, which is pay-as-you-go.

Cloud deployment models describe the way cloud resources are deployed:

1) **Private cloud**: private cloud consists of cloud resources that are behind the firewall and on-premise exclusively for a specific organization

2) **Public cloud:** public cloud consists of cloud resources that are available to all organizations and individuals

3) **Hybrid cloud**: hybrid cloud consists of cloud resources that are available to a specific set of organizations that share similar types of interests or similar types of requirements

4) **Community cloud**: community cloud consists of cloud resources that combine two or more deployment models

Cloud service models describe the way cloud resources are made available to customers of all kinds, from individuals and small organizations, to large enterprises.

It can be in the form of pure infrastructure, where virtual machines are accessible and controlled by cloud consumers or end users, that is, **Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)**; or a platform where runtime environments are provided so that the installation and configuration of all software needed to run the application is already available and managed by cloud service providers, that is, **Platform as a service (PaaS)**; or **Software as a Service (SaaS)**, where the whole application is made available by cloud service providers with the responsibility of infrastructure and the platform remaining with the cloud service provider.

There are many **Service Models** that have emerged during the last few years, but **IaaS**, **PaaS**, and **SaaS** are based on the **National Institute of Standards and Technology** (**NIST**) definition:



Cloud computing has a few characteristics that are significant such as multitenancy, pay-asyou-use similar to electricity or gas connection, **On Demand Self Service**, **Resource Pooling** for better utilization of compute, storage, and network resources, **Rapid Elasticity** for scaling up and scaling down resources, based on needs, in an automated fashion, and **Measured Service** for billing.

Over the years, the usage of different cloud deployment models has varied based on use cases. Initially, public cloud was used for applications that were considered noncritical, while private cloud was used for critical applications where security was a major concern.

Hybrid cloud and public cloud usage has evolved over time, with the experience and confidence in the services provided by cloud service providers. Similarly, the usage of different cloud service models has varied based on use cases and flexibility. IaaS was the most popular in the early days, but PaaS is catching up in its maturity and ease of use with enterprise capabilities such as auto-scaling, support for multiple programming languages, and support for end-to-end application life cycle management tools.

Overview of DevOps

DevOps is all about the culture of an organization, processes, and technology to develop communication and collaboration between development and IT operations teams to manage the application life cycle more effectively than the existing ways of doing it. We often tend to work based on patterns to find reusable solutions from similar kinds of problems or challenges.



Over the years, achievements and failed experiments, best practices, automation scripts, configuration management tools, and methodologies have become an integral part of DevOps culture.

It helps to define practices for a way of designing, a way of developing, a way of testing, a way of setting up resources, a way of managing environments, a way of configuration management, a way of deploying an application, a way of gathering feedback, a way of code improvements, and a way of doing innovations.

The following are some of the visible benefits that can be achieved by implementing DevOps practices.



DevOps culture is considered an innovative package to integrate Dev and Ops teams in an effective manner that includes components such as continuous build integration, continuous testing, cloud resource provisioning, continuous delivery, continuous deployment, continuous monitoring, continuous feedback, continuous improvement, and continuous innovation to make application delivery faster, as per the demands of agile methodology. Evolving a culture is not an overnight journey. It takes a long time. However, there are also confusions regarding what DevOps is, hence, often only continuous integration or configuration management practices are considered as a DevOps practices implementation. It is a scenario similar to that of the elephant and five blind men, where every man touches a specific part of his body and assumes that to be an elephant.

However, it is not only the development and operations teams that are involved. The testing team, business analysts, build engineers, automation team, cloud team, and many other stakeholders are involved in this exercise of evolving the existing culture.

The DevOps culture is not much different than the organization culture, which has shared values and behavioral aspects. It needs adjustment in mindsets and processes to align with new technology and tools.

Challenges for the development and operations teams

There are some challenges, which is why this scenario has occurred and that is why DevOps is going in the upward direction and is the talk of the town in all information technology related discussions.

Challenges for the development team

Developers are enthusiastic and willing to adopt new technologies and approaches to solve problems. However, they face many challenges, including the following:

- The competitive market creates pressure for on-time delivery
- They have to take care of production-ready code management and new feature implementation
- The release cycle is often long, hence, the development team has to make assumptions before the application deployment finally takes place. In such a scenario, it takes more time to fix the issues that occur during deployment in the staging or production environment

Challenges for the operations team

The operations team is always careful in changing resources or using any new technologies or new approaches, as they want stability. However, they face many challenges, including the following:

- Resource contention: it's difficult to handle increasing resource demands
- Redesigning or tweaking: this is needed to run the application in the production environment
- Diagnosing and rectifying: they are supposed to diagnose and rectify issues after application deployment in isolation

Challenges for the IT team

The IT team provides resources to the respective teams to carry out the operations:

- Infrastructure provisioning: to provide infrastructure and a runtime environment with proper package installation on resources
- Configuration management: to upgrade the existing infrastructure or packages based on updates available in tools or technologies

Considering all the challenges faced by the development and operations teams, how should we improve existing processes, make use of automation tools to make processes more effective, and change people's mindset? Let's see in the next section on how to evolve the DevOps culture in an organization and improve efficiency and effectiveness.

How can DevOps culture evolve?

Inefficient estimation, a long time to market, and other issues led to a change in the waterfall model, resulting in the agile model. Evolving a culture is not a time-bound or overnight process. It can be a step-by-step and stagewise process that can be achieved without dependencies on the other stages.

We can achieve continuous integration without **Cloud Provisioning**. We can achieve **Cloud Provisioning** without **Configuration Management**. We can achieve **Continuous Testing** without any other DevOps practices. The following are different stages to achieve DevOps practices:



Agile development

Agile development or agile-based methodologies are useful for building an application by empowering individuals and encouraging interactions, giving importance to working software, customer collaboration—using feedback for improvement in subsequent steps—and responding to change in an efficient manner.

One of the most attractive benefits of agile development is continuous delivery in short time frames or, in agile terms, sprints. Thus, the agile approach of application development, improvement in technology, and disruptive innovations and approaches have created a gap between the development and operations teams.

DevOps

DevOps attempts to fill these gaps by developing a partnership between the development and operations teams. The DevOps movement emphasizes communication, collaboration, and integration between software developers and IT operations.

DevOps promotes collaboration, and collaboration is facilitated by automation and orchestration in order to improve processes. In other words, DevOps essentially extends the continuous development goals of the agile movement to continuous integration and release.

DevOps is a combination of agile practices and processes, leveraging the benefits of cloud solutions. Agile development and testing methodologies help us meet the goals of continuously integrating, developing, building, deploying, testing, and releasing applications.

Build automation

An automated build helps us create an application build using build automation tools such as Gradle, Apache Ant, and Apache Maven.

An automated build process includes activities such as compiling source code into class files or binary files, providing references to third-party library files, providing the path of configuration files, packaging class files or binary files into package files, executing automated test cases, deploying package files on local or remote machines, and reducing manual effort in creating the package file.

Continuous integration

In simple words, continuous integration or CI is a software engineering practice, where each check-in made by a developer is verified by either of the following:

- Pull mechanism: executing an automated build at a scheduled time
- **Push mechanism**: executing an automated build when changes are saved in the repository

This step is followed by executing a unit test against the latest changes available in the source code repository. Continuous integration is a popular DevOps practice that requires developers to integrate code into code repositories such as Git and SVN multiple times a day to verify the integrity of the code.

Each check-in is then verified by an automated build, allowing teams to detect problems early.

CI, and even CD, is the baseline for companies to even archive DevOps. We can't do DevOps without good CI and CD implementations in your organization.

Cloud provisioning

We have already covered the basics of cloud computing earlier in the chapter. Cloud provisioning has opened the door to treat **Infrastructure as Code (IAC**), and that makes the entire process extremely efficient and effective, as we are automating a process which involved manual intervention to a huge extent.

The pay-as-you-go billing model has made the required resources more affordable to not only large organizations, but also to mid and small scale organizations, as well as individuals.

It helps to go for improvements and innovations, as earlier resource constraints were blocking organizations from going the extra mile because of cost and maintenance. Once we have agility in infrastructure resources, we can then think of automating the installation and configuration of packages that are required to run the application.

Configuration management

Configuration management (CM) manages changes in the system or, to be more specific, the server runtime environment. There are many tools available in the market with which we can achieve configuration management. The popular tools are Chef, Puppet, Ansible, Salt, and so on.

Let's consider an example where we need to manage multiple servers with the same kind of configuration.

For example, we need to install Tomcat on each server. What if we need to change the port on all servers, update some packages, or provide rights to some users? Any kind of modification in this scenario is a manual and, if so, error-prone process. As the same configuration is being used for all the servers, automation can be useful here.

Continuous delivery

Continuous delivery and continuous deployment are used interchangeably. However, there is a small difference between them.

Continuous delivery is process of deploying an application in any environment in an automated fashion and providing continuous feedback to improve its quality.

An automated approach may not change in continuous delivery and continuous deployment. The approval process and some other minor things can change.

Continuous testing and deployment

Continuous testing is the very important phase of the end-to-end application life cycle management process. It involves functional testing, performance testing, security testing, and so on.

Selenium, Appium, Apache JMeter, and many other tools can be utilized for the same.

Continuous deployment, on the other hand, is all about deploying an application with the latest changes to the production environment.

Continuous monitoring

Continuous monitoring is a backbone of the end-to-end delivery pipeline, and open source monitoring tools are like toppings on an ice cream scoop.

It is desirable to have monitoring at almost every stage in order to have transparency about all the processes, as shown in the following diagram. It also helps us troubleshoot quickly. Monitoring should be a well thought-out implementation of a plan.





We need to understand here that it is a phased approach and it is not necessary to automate every phase of automation at once. It is more effective to take one DevOps practice at a time, implement it and realize its benefit before implementing another one.

This way we are safe enough to assess the improvements of changing the culture in the organization and remove manual efforts from the application life cycle management.

Importance of PPT - people, process, and technology

PPT is an important word in any organization. Wait! We are not talking about Powerpoint Presentation. Here, we are focusing on people, processes, and tools/technology. Let's understand why and how they are important in changing the culture of any organization.

People

As per the famous quote from Jack Canfield :

Successful people maintain a positive focus in life no matter what is going on around them. They stay focused on their past successes rather than their past failures, and on the next action steps they need to take to get them closer to the fulfillment of their goals rather than all the other distractions that life presents to them.

A curious question could be, why do people matter? If we try to answer this in one sentence, then it would be: Because we are trying to change culture.

So?

People are an important part of any culture and only people can drive the change or change themselves to adapt to new processes or define new processes and learn new tools or technologies.

Let's understand how and why with the Formula for Change.

David Gleicher created the *Formula for Change* in the early 1960s, as per references available in Wikipedia. Kathie Dannemiller refined it in 1980. This formula provides a model to assess the relative strengths affecting the possible success of organizational change initiatives.

Gleicher (original) version: C = (ABD) > X, where: C = change, A = the status quo dissatisfaction, B = a desired clear state, D = is practical steps to the desired state, X = the cost of the change.

Dannemiller version: $D \times V \times F > R$; where D, V, and F must be present for organizational change to take place where: D = D is satisfaction with how things are now, V = V is ion of what is possible, F = F irst concrete steps that can be taken toward the vision. If the product of these three factors is greater than R = R esistance, then change is possible.

Essentially, it implies that there has to be strong dissatisfaction with existing things or processes, vision of what is possible with new trends, technologies, and innovations with respect to the market scenario; concrete steps that can be taken toward achieving the vision.



For more details on *Formula for Change*, you can visit this wiki page: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Formula_for_change#cite_note-myth-1

If it comes to sharing an experience, I would say it is very important to train people to adopt a new culture. It is a game of patience. We can't change the mindset of people overnight and we need to understand first before changing the culture.

Often, it is observed in the industry, that job opening with a DevOps knowledge or DevOps engineers, but ideally they should not be imported and people should instead be trained in the existing environment by changing things gradually to manage resistance. We don't need a special DevOps team; we need more communication and collaboration between developers, test teams, automation enablers, and the cloud or infrastructure team.

It is essential for all to understand the pain points of each other. In the organizations I have worked, we used to have a **Center of Excellence** (**COE**) in place to manage new technologies, innovations, or culture. As an automation enabler and part of the DevOps team, we should be working as a facilitator only and not a part of the silo.

Processes

Here is a famous quote from *Tom Peters*, which says:

Almost all quality improvement comes via simplification of design, manufacturing... layout, processes, and procedures

Quality is extremely important when we are dealing with evolving a culture. We need processes and policies for doing things in a proper way and standardized across the projects so the sequence of operations, constraints, rules and so on are well defined to measure success.

We need to set processes for the following things:

- Agile planning
- Resource planning and provisioning
- Configuration management
- Role-based access control to cloud resources and other tools used in automation
- Static code analysis rules for programming languages
- Testing methodology and tools
- Release management

These processes are also important for measuring success in the process of evolving DevOps culture.

Technology

Here is a famous quote from *Steve Jobs*, which says:

Technology is nothing. What's important is that you have a faith in people, that they're basically good and smart, and if you give them tools, they'll do wonderful things with them.

Technology helps people and organizations to bring creativity and innovations while changing the culture. Without technology, it is difficult to achieve speed and effectiveness in the daily and routine automation operations. Cloud computing, configuration management tools, and the build pipeline are among a few that are useful in resource provisioning, installing a runtime environment, and orchestration. Essentially, it helps to speed up different aspects of application life cycle management.

Why DevOps is not all about tools

Yes, tools are nothing. They are not that important a factor in changing the culture of any organization. The reason is very simple. No matter what technology we use, we will perform continuous integration, cloud provisioning, configuration management, continuous delivery, continuous deployment, continuous monitoring, and so on.

Categorywise, different tool sets can be used, but all perform similar operations. It is just the way that tool performs a certain operation that differs, else the outcome is the same. The following are some of the tools based on the categories:

Category	Tools	
Build automation	Nant, MSBuild, Maven, Ant and Gradle	
Repository	Git and SVN	
Static code analysis	Sonar and PMD	
Continuous integration	Jenkins, Atlassian Bamboo, and VSTS	
Configuration management	Chef, Puppet, Ansible, and Salt	
Cloud platforms	AWS and Microsoft Azure	
Cloud management tool	RightScale	
Application deployment	Shell Scripts and Plugins	
Functional testing	Selenium and Appium	

Load testing	Apache Jmeter	
Repositories	Artifactory, Nexus, and Fabric	

Let's see how different tools can be useful in different stages for different operations. This may change based on the number of environments or the number of DevOps practices we follow in different organizations:



If we need to categorize tools based on different DevOps best practices, then we can categorize them based on open source and commercial categories. The following are just some examples:

Components	Open Source	IBM Urban Code	Electric-Cloud
Build tools	Ant or Maven or MS Build	Ant or Maven or MS Build	Ant or Maven or MS Build
Code repositories	Git or Subversion	Git or Atlassian Stash or Subversion or StarTeam	Git or Subversion or StarTeam
Code analysis tools	Sonar	Sonar	Sonar
Continuous integration	Jenkins	Jenkins or Atlassian Bamboo	Jenkins or ElectricAccelerator
------------------------	---------	---	-----------------------------------
Continuous delivery	Chef	Artifactory and IBM UrbanCode Deploy	ElectricFlow

In this book, we will try to focus on the open source category, as well as commercial tools. We will use Jenkins and Visual Studio Team Services for all the major automation and orchestration-related activities.

DevOps assessment questions

DevOps is a culture and we are very much aware of that fact. However, before implementing automation, putting processes in place and evolving culture, we need to understand the existing status of the organization's culture and whether we need to introduce new processes or automation tools.

We need to be very clear that we need to make the existing culture more efficient rather than importing culture. To accommodate an assessment framework is difficult, but we will try to provide some questions and hints based on which it will be easier to create an assessment framework.

Create categories for which we want to ask questions and get responses for specific applications.

The following are a few sample questions:

- 1. Do you follow agile principles?
- 2. Are you using any source code repository?
- 3. Are you using any tools for static code analysis?
- 4. Are you using any build automation tools?
- 5. Are you using on-premise infrastructure or cloud-based infrastructure?
- 6. Are you using any configuration management tools or scripts for installing application packages or a runtime environment?
- 7. Are you using any automated scripts to deploy applications in prod and nonprod environments?
- 8. Are you using any orchestration tools or scripts for application life cycle management?

- 9. Are you using automation tools for functional testing, load testing, security testing, and mobile testing?
- 10. Are you using any tools for application and infrastructure monitoring?

Once the questions are ready, prepare responses and, based on those responses, decide a rating for each response given for the preceding questions.

Make a framework flexible so, even if we change a question in any category, it will be managed automatically.

Once the rating is given, capture responses and calculate overall ratings by introducing different conditions and intelligence into the framework.

Create categorywise final ratings and create different kinds of charts from the final rating to improve the reading value of it. The important thing to note here is the significance of organizations' expertise in each area of application life cycle management. It will give the assessment framework a new dimension to add intelligence and make it more effective.

Summary

In this chapter, we have set many goals to achieve throughout this book. We have covered continuous integration, resource provisioning in the cloud environment, configuration management, continuous delivery, continuous deployment, and continuous monitoring.

Setting goals is the first step in turning the invisible into the visible.

-Tony Robbins

We have seen how cloud computing has changed the way innovation was previously perceived and how feasible it has become now. We have also covered the need for DevOps and all different DevOps practices in brief. People, processes, and technology are also important in this whole process of changing the existing culture of an organization. We tried to touch upon the reasons why they are important. Tools are important but not the show stopper; any toolset can be utilized and changing a culture doesn't need a specific set of tools. We have discussed in brief the DevOps assessment framework as well. It will help you to get going on the path of changing culture.

Faith is taking the first step even when you don't see the whole staircase. -Martin Luther King, Jr. In the next chapter, we will take our first step of this journey towards continuous integration. We will use Jenkins and Microsoft Visual Studio Team Services for implementing continuous integration and verify how CI can be implemented in different tools without any major challenges.

2 Continuous Integration

Continuous effort - not strength or intelligence - is the key to unlocking our potential - Winston Churchill

In this chapter, we will cover how to install the continuous integration server Jenkins and perform various tasks related to compilation, unit test execution, code analysis, and creating a package file. We will also cover continuous integration using Microsoft stack. The goal here is to gain as much information as you can about the continuous integration as it is a base for the rest of the automation. Here is the gist of topics that we will cover:

- Installing Jenkins 2
- Configuring Maven-based JEE web application
- Integrating Jenkins and SonarQube
- Executing command-line operations from Jenkins
- Continuous integration using VSTS

Let's start with making ourselves aware about Jenkins—continuous integration server or automation server nowadays after Jenkins 2.0.

Installing Jenkins 2

Here are a few steps that we can follow to install Jenkins :

1. Install Java Development Kit 8 and set JAVA_HOME as the environment variable. In the Command Prompt or Terminal, verify that Java is installed properly or not by executing the java -version, javac, and java commands. Download jenkins.war from the Jenkins website.

- 2. To run Jenkins, execute java -jar jenkins.war. Wait until Jenkins is fully up and running.
- 3. Once Jenkins is fully up and running, open the browser and visit http://<localhost/IP_ADDRESS>:8080.
- 4. We need to unlock Jenkins first to go ahead with the configuration. Copy the password from the given file location or copy it from the console/terminal from where we executed the Java command.
- 5. Enter the Administrator password and click on Continue.
- 6. Install the suggested plugins or select plugins to install.



If we are behind the firewall, then it will ask for **Proxy Settings** so we can download the required plugins. If we are familiar with Jenkins, then we can skip the plugins installation completely and install them later on when we require them. It will make this configuration fast. Behind the proxy, we might face an issue while downloading some of the plugins. In such a case, it is better to identify these plugins and use **Select plugins** to **Install** option to avoid endless waiting or configuration failure.

- 7. Once we finish the plugins installation process or skip it, we need to create our first admin user. After Jenkins 2, plugin installation and security configuration are part of the initial setup and that is a step forward towards a matured tool.
- 8. Provide the required user details and click on **Save** and **Finish**. Now, Jenkins is ready and the Jenkins set up is complete. We can start using Jenkins. This is the time where we meet the Jenkins dashboard for the first time.

We can manage Jenkins-related configurations such as tools configurations, security configurations, creating build jobs, managing plugins, and managing agents.

The following screenshot represents the **Jenkins** dashboard:



We will use the Java/JEE sample application in our automation objective. First of all, we need to inform Jenkins where our installable files are as they are required to execute certain tasks. As the Maven build tool is used in this application, we need a Maven installable folder too. Download Apache Maven. Go to **Manage Jenkins** in the Jenkins dashboard and click on **Global Tool Configuration**. Click on **Add JDK**. We have JDK installed already, so we can give the path of JAVA_HOME and our Java is configured properly.

Global Tool Configuration in Jenkins

In this section, we will configure various tools that we need to utilize at the time of creating a build job, for example, Java, Ant, Maven, and so on.

😥 Jenkins		C search	② DiscoverTechno	log out				
Jenkins Global Tool Configuration								
 ▲ Back to Dashboard ☆ Manage Jenkins 	💥 Global Tool	Configuration						
Maven Configuration								
	Default settings provider	Use default maven settings		~				
	Default global settings provider	Use default maven global settings		~				
	JDK							
	JDK installations	JDK Name JDK1.7 JAVA_HOME /usr/lib/jvm/java-1.7.0-openjdk-1.7.0.101.x86_ Install automatically	64	•				
	Save Apply							

We can install this also from the **Jenkins** dashboard. What if we have two different applications where one needs to be compiled with JDK 1.7 and the other with JDK 1.8? We can add multiple JDK and while creating a **Build Job**, we can specify which JDK we want to utilize for that build job execution.

Once]	Iava is	configured.	our next task	is to	configure	Maven [.]
Once	<i>java</i> 15	configureu,	our next task	15 10	configure	

Maven installations	Maven	
	Name Maven3.3.1	
	MAVEN_HOME /opt/apache-maven-3.3.1	
	□ Install automatically	C
	De	lete Maven
	Add Maven	
	List of Maven installations on this system	

Now that we have configured different tools in Jenkins, we will create a new job or item using the **Jenkins** dashboard, so we can configure continuous integration for JEE-based applications.

Creating and configuring Maven-based JEE web applications

In this section, we will create a Maven-based Jenkins build job that will execute the pom.xml file for compilation, ubit test execution, and creating a package file. So let's begin!

On the Jenkins dashboard, click on New Item:



As it is a Maven-based project, we will select the **Maven project** template. In case it is an Ant-based application or any other automation task, then we can select the **Freestyle project** template to create **Build Job**. Select **Maven project** and click on **OK**. It will open the build job configuration page, as shown in the following screenshot:

PetClinic →						
General Sou	urce Code Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions	
Project name	PetClinic					
Description						
	[Plain text] Preview					

In **Source Code Management**, provide a GitHub URL, SVN URL (install the subversion plugin first), or any repository URL. We can also access the code available on the filesystem:

General	Source Code	Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions	
Source	e Code Ma	nagement					
O None							
 Git 							
Reposito	ories					X	0
		Repository URI	L https://github	.com/mitesh51/spring-	petclinic.g	git	
		Credentials	- none -	~ Add			
						Advanced	
						Add Repository	

In the **Build** section, select the **Maven Version** that we have configured in the **Global Tool Configuration** section. Provide the Maven goal to be executed on pom.xml. For more details on Maven goals, go to the Apache Maven website. The **package** goal will compile the source code, execute the unit test case, and create a package or war file in the context of Java:

PetClinic →						
General	Source C	ode Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions
Build						
Invok	e top-leve	I Maven targets				× ®
Mave	n Version	Maven3.3.1				~
Goals	6	package				▼
						Advanced
Add buil	ld step 🝷					

Click on **Apply** and **Save** on the job configuration page. Click on the **Build Now** link on the dashboard. Verify the **Build History** on the same page. The first build will be in progress.

Click on the progress bar to go to the console output directly on the Jenkins dashboard.

It will start fetching the code from the repository and put it into the local workspace. If it fetches the code successfully, then on a **Project** dashboard or on a **Build** dashboard, check **workspace**.

Wait until the **package** goal of Maven is executed in Jenkins. It will compile all source files, execute unit test cases written in JUnit, and create a WAR file that needs to be deployed in the web server such as Tomcat or JBoss:

```
PetClinic
Jenkins
                   #1
                             [INFO]
                             [INFO] --- maven-war-plugin:2.3:war (default-war) @ spring-petclinic ---
                             [INFO] Packaging webapp
                             [INFO] Assembling webapp [spring-petclinic] in [/home/mitesh/.jenkins/workspace
                             /PetClinic/target/spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT]
                             [INFO] Processing war project
                             [INFO] Copying webapp resources [/home/mitesh/.jenkins/workspace/PetClinic
                             /src/main/webapp]
                             [INFO] Webapp assembled in [12697 msecs]
                             [INFO] Building war: /home/mitesh/.jenkins/workspace/PetClinic/target
                             /petclinic.war
                             [TNFO] -----
                             [INFO] BUILD SUCCESS
                             [INFO] -----
                             [INFO] Total time: 03:14 min
                             [INFO] Finished at: 2016-04-27T12:15:29-07:00
                             [INFO] Final Memory: 27M/214M
                             [TNFO] -----
                             Finished: SUCCESS
```

Once the build is successful, our first target is achieved and that is continuous integration. If it fails due to Maven downloads, then check Maven-related settings. If Jenkins is installed behind the proxy, then give proxy details in Apache Maven's config file, so it can access the Maven repository and download the required files.

Unit test case results in Jenkins

To check the unit test execution, go to the **Project** and verify the build that has been executed successfully. Click on **Test Result (no failures)**:



It will give a list of **Test Result** based on packages. To get more details, go to specific packages and verify the results:

没 Jenkins	Qsearch		0			log out
Jenkins → PetClinic → #3 → Test	Results			ENA	BLE AUTO RE	FRESH
 ✤ Back to Project Q Status ➢ Changes 	Test Result					
 Console Output View as plain text Edit Build Information History Git Build Data No Tase 	All Tests				<u>Tool</u> <mark>r≱add de</mark>	59 tests <u> <17 sec.</u> <u> scription</u>
 Test Result Previous Build 	Package org.springframework.samples.petclinic.model org.springframework.samples.petclinic.service org.springframework.samples.petclinic.web	Duration Fai 5.3 sec 4.8 sec 7.5 sec	(diff) Skip 0 0 0 0 0 0	(diff) Pass 0 30 0 31 0 24	(diff) Tota 1 +1 0 +30 8 +28	I (diff) 1 +1 30 +30 28 +28

Master agent architecture in Jenkins

Let's consider a scenario where we have specific tools, which are on a different server and these tools are part of an important phase of application life cycle management.

In that case, we can use our Jenkins server as a master and the server with specific tools as the agent. In this way, master Jenkins can access resources available on other servers to execute specific operations.

Go to **Manage Jenkins** and click on **Manage Nodes**. We can see the **master** node available on which our Jenkins is installed. To add a new node that might have a different operating system and tool set, we need to click on **New Node**:

👰 Jenkins							Q, sea	C DiscoverTee	chno log out
Jenkins > Nodes >								ENZ	BLE AUTO REFRESH
🛧 Back to Dashboard		S	Name ↓	Architecture	Clock Difference	Free Disk Space	Free Swap Space	Free Temp Space	Response Time
Manage Jenkins New Node			master	Linux (amd64)	In sync	8.67 GB	1.03 GB	8.67 GB	0ms 🐇
Configure			Data obtained	16 min	16 min	16 min	16 min	16 min	16 min
Build Queue	-							R	efresh status
No builds in the queue.									
Build Executor Status	-								
1 Idle 2 Idle									

Give a node name and select it as a **Permanent Agent**. Click on **OK**. Enter **Name**, **Labels**, and **Remote root directory**. **Remote root directory** is the directory where all details of execution on the agent will be stored. It is similar to the JENKINS_HOME's workspace directory on the agent node:

Continuous Integration

Jenkins > Nodes > TestServer			
🛧 Back to List	Name	TestServer	0
Status	Description	TestServer	0
Configure	# of executors	1	
Build History	Remote root directory	d:\jenkins	0
Load Statistics	Labels	WindowsNode	0
	Usage	Use this node as much as possible	- 🕐
Build Executor Status =	Launch method	Launch agent via Java Web Start	- 🕐
		Advanced	
	Save		
	Node Properties		
	Environment varial	bles	
	Tool Locations		

Click on **Save**; go to **Security Configuration** and **Enable Slave Agent Port** – TCP port for JNLP agents (keep it as random and not the disable state):



Go to the Agent configuration in Master Jenkins. Copy the command to **Run from agent command line**:



Download the slave.jar as well on the agent machine and execute the command as shown in the following screenshot:

Command Prompt - java - jar slave.jar - jnlpUrl http://192.168.1.34:8080/computer/TestServer/slave-agent.jnlp -secret 65464e02c58c85b192883f7848... C:\Users\MItesh\Downloads>java -jar slave.jar -jnlpUrl http://192.168.1.34:8080/compu ter/TestServer/slave-agent.jnlp -secret 65464e02c58c85b192883f7848ad2758408220bed2f3a f715c01c9b01cb72f9b May 04, 2016 5:30:44 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main createEngine INFO: Setting up slave: TestServer May 04, 2016 5:30:44 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener <init> INFO: Jenkins agent is running in headless mode. May 04. 2016 5:30:44 PM hudson.remoting.inlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Locating server among [http://192.168.1.34:8080/] May 04, 2016 5:30:44 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Handshaking May 04, 2016 5:30:44 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Connecting to 192.168.1.34:44559 May 04, 2016 5:30:44 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Trying protocol: JNLP3-connect May 04, 2016 5:30:45 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Server didn't accept the handshake: Unknown protocol:Protocol:JNLP3-connect May 04, 2016 5:30:45 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Connecting to 192.168.1.34:44559 May 04, 2016 5:30:45 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Trying protocol: JNLP2-connect May 04, 2016 5:30:45 PM hudson.remoting.jnlp.Main\$CuiListener status INFO: Connected

Once the agent is connected in the console, verify the same in **master** Jenkins as well:

Nodes	Filter						ENABLE AUTO REF	RESH
s	Name ↓	Architecture	Clock Difference	Free Disk Space	Free Swap Space	Free Temp Space	Response Time	
	master	Linux (amd64)	In sync	8.60 GB	1.92 GB	8.60 GB	0ms	÷
	TestServer	Windows 8 (amd64)	In sync	N/A	3.56 GB	133.27 GB	2562ms	÷
	Data obtained	8 min 25 sec	8 min 25 sec	8 min 25 sec	8 min 22 sec	8 min 25 sec	8 min 25 sec	

Once we have the agent connected to the master, we can assign build jobs to be assigned to that agent for execution. Before executing build jobs on the agent, we need to make sure that all tools that are needed for execution are configured in master Jenkins as well so that master can use these installable for execution.

In the job configuration, we can select the **Restrict where this project can be run** checkbox and provide **Label Expression** for agent:

General	Source Code Managemer	t Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions		
Execut	te concurrent builds if necessa	ıry				0	0
JDK	(System)					~	
_	JDK to be used	for this project					
☑ Restrice	ct where this project can be ru	ı				(2	
Label	Expression WindowsNo	de					0
	Label is serv	iced by 1 node					
					Advanced		

In the agent **Node** page, we can provide **Tool Locations**:

Node Properties			
 Environment variable Tool Locations 	les		
List of tool locations	Name	(Git) Default	
	Home	C:\Program Files\Git\bin\git.exe	
		Delete	
	Name	(JDK) WindowsJDK	
	Home	C:\Program Files\Java\jdk1.8.0	
		Delete	0
	Name	(Maven) WindowsMaven	
	Home	C:\apache-maven-3.3.1	
		Delete	

We can use such agents for static code analysis or test execution where different tools can be installed on agents and then agents are assigned to execute a job. Let's cover SonarQube in the next section.

Integrating Jenkins and SonarQube

So, first let's see how to configure SonarQube with Jenkins so that we can perform static code analysis by triggering it from Jenkins.

Go to **Manage Jenkins**, click on **Manage Plugins**, and then click on the **Available** tab. Find the SonarQube plugin and install it.

Go to **Manage Jenkins**, and then click on **Configure System**. Find the **SonarQube servers** section and click on the **Add SonarQube** server. Provide **Server URL** and credentials. Get a **Server authentication token** from SonarQube (Administration | Security | Users) and provide it in Jenkins:

Jenkins > configuration								
SonarQube servers								
Environment variables	variables							
	If checked, job administrators will be able to inject a SonarQube server configuration as environment variables in the build.							
SonarQube installations	Name	Sonar						
	Server URL	http://localhost:9000/						
		Default is http://localhost:9000						
	Server version	5.3 or higher 🔹						
	0	Configuration fields depend on the SonarQube server version.						
	Server authentication token							
		SonarQube authentication token. Mandatory when anonymous access is disabled.						
	SonarQube account login							
		SonarQube account used to perform analysis. Mandatory when anonymous access is disabled. No longer used since SonarQube 5.3.						
	SonarQube account password							
		SonarQube account used to perform analysis. Mandatory when anonymous access is disabled. No longer used since SonarQube 5.3.						

Go to **Global Tool Configuration** in **Manage Jenkins** and configure the **SonarQube Scanner** to install automatically:

Jenkins		
SonarQube Scanner		
SonarQube Scanner installations	Name SonarQube Scanner	
Install automatically		0
	Install from Maven Central Version SonarQube Scanner 2.8 •	
	Delete Installer	
	Add Installer 👻	
	Delete SonarQube Scanner	
	Add SonarQube Scanner	
	List of SonarQube Scanner installations on this system	

Create a new freestyle job in Jenkins. Configure JDK path of agent where SonarQube is installed.

Install the Quality gate plugin as well. By configuring the Quality gate plugin, we can fail the Jenkins build job if SonarQube analysis fails.

Configure the repository URL of the project. Go to Job configuration and in the **Build** step add **Execute SonarQube Scanner**. Select **JDK** and enter the path to sonar-project.properties or provide **Analysis properties**:

Jenkins 🕨	PetClinic-Code					
	General Source	e Code Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build P	ost-build Actions
	Build					
	Execute Sona	arQube Scanner				X
	Task to run					
	JDK	JDK 1.8	•			•
		JDK to be	used for this Sonar	Qube analysis		
	Path to projec	t properties				
	Analysis prop	erties # Requir sonar.pr sonar.pr Runner sonar.pr # Comm sonar.so	ed metadata ojectKey=java-sonal ojectName=Simple . ojectVersion=1.0 a-separated paths to ources=PetClinic/src	r-runner-simple Java project analyzed wi o directories with source	h the SonarQui s (required)	♪ 💿
	Save	# Langu sonar.la # Encod	age nguage=java ing of the source file	s		•

In Post-build Actions, select Quality Gates.

Enter the **Project Key** that we have given in analysis properties or sonarproject.properties:

Jenkins	ic-Code				
General S	ource Code Managem	nent Build Trigger	s Build Environment		
Build Post	-build Actions				
	 Trigger e 	even if the build fails			
Quality Gates					
Project K	ey java-sonar-runne	er-simple	۲		
	Enter your projec	t key.			
Add post-buil	d action 🔻				

Click on **Build now** and verify the results of build execution in Jenkins.

Go to the SonarQube server, and verify code analysis available in the Dashboard:



This is how we can integrate SonarQube in Jenkins. Let's see how we can send e-mail notifications from Jenkins.

E-mail notifications in Jenkins

Let's see how to configure e-mail notifications to send the status of job executions to specific stakeholders. Go to **Manage Jenkins**, click on **Configure System**, and configure the e-mail settings as shown in the following screenshot:

E-mail Notification		
SMTP server	smtp.gmail.com	0
Default user e-mail suffix		
Use SMTP Authentication		0
User Name	@gmail.com	
Password	••••••]
Use SSL		2
SMTP Port	465	2
Reply-To Address	noreply@gmail.com]
Charset	UTF-8]
☑ Test configuration by sending test e-mail		
Test e-mail recipient	@outlook.com]
	Email was successfully Test configuration sent	

In the **Post-build Actions**, select **E-mail Notification** and configure **Recipients**. Save it:

E-mail Noti	fication	(
Recipients	@outlook.com	
	Whitespace-separated list of recipient addresses. May reference build parameters like \$PARAM. E-mail will be sent when a build fails, becomes unstable or returns to stable.	
	☑ Send e-mail for every unstable build	
	☑ Send separate e-mails to individuals who broke the build	0

We can send a notification if it is an unstable build and we can send an e-mail to the individual who has broken the build.

In the next section, we will see how continuous integration can be performed using **Visual Studio Team Services** (**VSTS**).

Continuous integration using Visual Studio Team Services

We often say DevOps has nothing to do with the tools. All tools perform the same operation with some minor variations or flexibility. We will see how continuous integration can be performed using VSTS.

Create an Account in VSTS and create one Project with the name PetClinic.

Eclipse and VSTS integration

In this section, we will see how to integrate Eclipse and VSTS so we can commit the code from the local system to VSTS.

Download Eclipse, open it, and click on the Help menu. Select Install New Software.

Add a site to install the TFS plugin in Eclipse so we can commit code to VSTS from the Eclipse directly.

Select Team Explorer Everywhere and click on Next:

Continuous	Integration
------------	-------------

S Install	- 🗆 X
Available Soft w are	
Select a site or enter the location of a site.	
Work with: type or select a site	~ Add
Find more software by working with the	ne <u>"Available Software Sites"</u> preferences.
type filter text	
Name Version	
🗌 🚺 There is no site selec 💓 Add Repository	×
Name: Team Explorer Everywhere	
Location: http://dl.microsoft.com/eclipse/	/e
(?) OK Canc	el
Select All Deselect Al	
Details	
	â.
✓ Show only the latest versions of available software — Hide items that are already instal	ed
Group items by category What is <u>already installed</u> ?	
Show only software applicable to target environment	
Contact all update sites during install to find required software	

Review Install Details and click on Next.

Review Licenses and Accept Terms and click on Finish.

Wait until the installation is complete and restart the Eclipse.

In Eclipse, go to **Window | Perspective | Open Perspective | Other... | Select Team Foundation Server Exploring**. Click on **Connect to Team Services or a Team Foundation Server**. We will connect with team services:

🌃 Team Explorer 🛛 💶 Azure Explorer	() 🏠 🚱 🦊 🛃 🙂 🗝 🗖
Home - PetClinic	
Search Work Items	¥
TFVC Pending Changes	v
TFVC Source Control Explorer	v
Work Items	v
Builds	v
Settings	v

Click on **Add...** in the **Team Foundation Server** list. Provide the **URL** of our VSTS account:

Add/Remove	Team Foundatio	n Server						×
Team Foundation	Server list:							
🔘 Add Team Fo	oundation Server					×		Add
Name or URL of	Team Foundatio	on Server:						Remove
https://etutoria	alsworld.visualstu	udio.com						Clear
Connection De	etails							
Path:	tfs							
Port number:	8080							
Protocol:	●HTTP ○H	ITTPS						
Preview: https://	//etutorialswork	d visualstudio	com					
increw. Incps	, / ctutonaiswon		com					Close
				ОК	Canc	el		Close
						_		
	?	<	Back	Next >		Finish	Cancel	

It will try to connect to the VSTS account and ask for credentials.

Once the connection is successful, we can connect to the server from Eclipse.

Click on Next:

Add Existing Team Project			×			
Server Selection Select the type of server to connect to		1111111	1			
 Browse Visual Studio Team Services Cloud-based collaboration services for version control, agile planning, continuous delivery, and application analytics - for IntelliJ IDEA, Eclipse, Visual Studio, Xcode or any other IDE or code editor. <u>Create an account</u> <u>Learn more</u> Connect to a Team Foundation Server or Team Services account 						
https://etutorialsworld.visualstudio.com/						
? < Back Next > Finish		Cance	:I			

Select a **Team Project from the list**.

Click on Finish:

Add Existing Team Project				×
Team Project Selection				
Select a team project from the list				<u>íí</u>
Type to filter the list				
Project	Collection			
PetClinic	https://etutorialsworld.visualstud	io.com/		
<				>
https://etutorialsworld.visu	ualstudio.com/			
To change servers use the Back button.				
? < Back	Next > Finish		Cancel	

Go to the VSTS account in the browser and verify the existing data in the Project folder.

Verify the **Team Explorer** perspective in Eclipse. Now it is connected, so we can perform operations:



Before any other action, import a PetClinic code into Eclipse.

Right-click on the **Project** and click on **Team**.

Select Share Project.

Select **Team Foundation Server** in the **Select a repository type** plugin dialog box.

Click on Next:

Share Project			×
Share Project Select the repository plug-in that will be used to share the selected p	oroject.	ł	\Rightarrow
Select a repository type:			
Git			
Iteam Foundation Server			
O Kack Next > Finish		Cance	I

Select the team project that we created initially in the VSTS in the **Team Project Selection** dialog box:

Share Project to Team Foundation Server	— 🗆 X
Team Project Selection Select a team project from the list	
Type to filter the list	
Project	Collection
PetClinic	https://etutorialsworld.visualstudio.com/
https://etutorialsworld.visualstudio.co	om/
	Mt > Finish Cancel
C DOCK NE	Cancer

Select a server location to share the project:

Share Project to Team Foundation Server			×
Share Location Select a Server Location to Share To		1 111 1111	***
Select the folder for your shared projects.			
Server path:			
 tetutorialsworld.visualstudio.com\etutorialsworld PetClinic > BuildProcessTemplates 			
Project folder path: \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic			
? < Back Next > Finish		Cance	el

Review the share configuration and click on **Finish**.

Once done, go to the **Team Explorer** perspective and click on **Check In** after providing a comment:



Confirm Check In.

Verify **Check In** in Eclipse, where the icons of the nearby files will be changed to denote that the files are not changed since the last check in process.

Verify all the files in VSTS:



Once we have the code available in the VSTS code section, we can easily configure continuous integration in VSTS.

Continuous integration in VSTS

Essentially, we will follow the process where developers can share code in the repository using IDE. VSTS will trigger a build definition execution and it will perform compilation of source files, unit test execution, and other tasks based on configuration and create a package file:



In VSTS, we need to create the build definition for continuous integration. Go to the VSTS account in the browser.

Click on the **PetClinic** project:



Click on the Build & Release menu in the top bar and select Builds:

← → C 🔒 https://etutorialsworld.visualstudio.com/PetClinic/_dashboards Q 🖈]:			
PetClinic Y Home Code	Work Build & Release Test 🛛 🐵 Search work	items 🔎 🗂 🕑 🚾 😶	
Overview Welcome Get started using Visual Studio Team Services to make the most of your team dashboard. Image Work Add work to your board Image Work Add work to your board Image Work Collaborate on code Add code to your repository Image Work Add work to your board Image Work Collaborate on code Add code to your repository Image Work Collaborate on code Add code to your repository Image Work Continuously integrate Automate your builds Image Work Continuously integrate Automate your builds Image Work Control Code Code to your add charts	Work assigned to M S (1) 1 Task ID State Trile 7 • Active Create SQL Database		
Iteration 1 November 16 - November 30	New Work Item Enter title Bug Create Open User Stories U Work Items	Visual Studio Open in Visual Studio Requires Visual Studio 2013+ Model Control Contro Contro Contro Control Control Control Control Con	
Continuous Integration

There is no build definition available as of now. Create a **+ New Definition**:

\leftarrow \rightarrow C \blacksquare https://etutoria	alsworld.visualstudio.com	m/PetClinic/_buil	d				@☆ :
PetClinic	~	Home	Build & Release	•••	0		👛 م
Builds Releases	Task Groups	Explorer					
Build Definitions Mine All Definitions	: Queued XA	ML			Build	D or build number $ \mathcal{P} + \mathrm{New} $	⑦ Security
	You can	use a build	definition to automat	e your bu	ild process.		
	+ New	linic team p	⑦ Get started	ıny build c	definitions.		

We have Maven-based projects, so we will select the **Maven** build definition template:

\leftarrow \rightarrow C $\widehat{}$ https://etutorialsworld.visualstudio.com/Pet	linic/_build				@ ☆	:
PetClinic V Home	Code Build & Release ··· 🖗 Search work items)	MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups Explorer	Create new build definition	\times				
Build Definitions			Securit	у (⑦ Help	
Mine All Definitions Queued XAML You can use a build d	Jenkins Queue a Jenkins job and download its artifacts.		⊢			
	Maven Build your Java projects and run tests with Apache Maven. This template requires Maven to be installed on the build agent.					
+ New definition	Vniversal Windows Platform Build Universal Windows Platform applications using Visual Studio. This template requires that Visual Studio and the Universal templates are installed on the build agent.	ľ				
	Visual Studio Ruild and run tects using Visual Studio. This template requires that Visual Studio he installed					
	Next > Cancel					

Select a **Repository source**:



Check **Continuous Integration (build whenever this repository is updated)**. Click on **Create**:

Create ne	w build c	lefinition			×
Settings Repository source	2				
PetClinic Team Project	GitHub	Remote Git Repository	Subversio	on	
Repository					
% \$/PetClinic					\sim
Continuous in	ntegration (bui	ld whenever thi	s repository	is updated)	
Default agent gu	eue I manage gi	ieues 12			
		<	Previous	Create	Cancel

It will open the build definition in **Edit** mode.

In the Maven build step, verify the location of the pom.xml file:

Continuous Integration

PetClinic V Home Code Work Build & R	elease Test 🛛 🕲	Search work items	â 😳 MS …							
Builds Releases Task Groups Explorer										
Build Definitions /*		not b	uilt () Help							
Build Options Repository Variables Triggers General Retention History										
Save										
+ Add build step Maven \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/pom.xml <										
Maven \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/pom.xml	Maven POM file	\$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/pom.xml	0							
(construction for the formation discrete and the state of	Options									
Copy Files	Goal(s)	package								
Publish Artifact: drop Publish Build Artifacts	JUnit Test Results		_							
	Publish to TFS/Team Servic	es 🖉	O							
	Test Results Files	**/TEST-*.xml	0							
	Test Run Title		0							
	A Code Coverage									
	Code Coverage Tool	None	~ 0							

Click on the **Triggers** section and verify **Continuous integration (CI)**:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸 🗸	Home Coo	de Work	Build & Release	Test	0	ء م	•	MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups	Explorer								
Build Definitions / *						not bui	lt o) Help	
Build Options Repository Variab	les Triggers G	Seneral Reten	tion History						
💾 Save									
Continuous integration (C Build each check-in. Batch changes Path filters Include V Add new filter	1)		0						4
Scheduled Build at these times. Gated Check-in Accept check-ins only if the submittee	d changes merge ar	nd build success	fully						

Click on the **Save** button and give an appropriate name to the build definition:

PetClinic	elease Test 🛛 🕲	Search work items	🛛 🙂 MS 🚥								
Builds Releases Task Groups Explorer											
Build Definitions / PetClinic-Maven Build Options Repository Variables Triggers General Retention Histor	у	not built 🖽 Summary 🐉 Queue new build 🔿 Securi	ty ③ Help								
🔛 Save 🐐 🎾 Undo											
+ Add build step	Maven \$/PetClinic/NewF	PetClinic/pom.xml 🖍	Î								
Maven \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/pom.xml	Maven POM file Options	\$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/pom.xml	0								
Copy Files to: \$(build.artifactstagingdirectory)	Goal(s)	Goal(s) package									
Publish Artifact: drop Publish Build Artifacts	JUnit Test Results										
	Publish to TFS/Team Servic Test Results Files	es ₽ **/TEST-* yml	0								
	Test Run Title	7.001 000	0								
	∡ Code Coverage										
	Code Coverage Tool	None	~ 0								

Click on **Queue new build...** to execute the build definition:

PetClinic V Home Co	de Build & Release					Q		•	MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups Explorer										
Build Definitions / PetClinic-Maven			not built	⊞ Summary	ফ Queue new build	🗘 Se	curity	?	Help	
Build Options Repository Variables Triggers		(D			×					
🔛 Save 👻 🎾 Undo	Queue build t	for Pe	tCIINIC-I	viaven						
+ Add build step	Queue Hosted				•					^
Maven \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/pom.>	Shelveset name				0 n.xml				0	
Copy Files to: \$(build.artifactstagingdir Copy Files	Variables Demands	5								1
Publish Artifact: drop Publish Build Artifacts	system.debug Add variable		false							
								0		
				OK	Close				0	
								0		Ţ

It will wait for the available agent to execute the build definition:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home	Code	Work	Build & Release	Test	0		Search work items	Q	â	٢	MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups	Explorer												
& Build 20161123.1	<	PetClinic	c-Mave	n / Build 201611	23.1 / B	uild							
^{තු} Build		O Cancel	習り	ueue new build	± Downl	oad all logs as	zip 🥒 I	Edit build definition					
		Build	d Not s	started									
			Build Waiti	ing for an availal	ole agen	t							
		Console	Code cov	verage* Tests									ß
		Waiting	for an	available ager	nt. Curre	ent queue	positior	n is 1.					Î
		Hosted	l Agent										
		1 po in	osition I queue										
		Idle											
													+

Wait until the build execution is completed successfully:

PetClinic 🗸 Home	e Code Work Build & Release Test 🚳 Search work items	٢	•	MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups Explo	rer				
 ✓ Build 20161123.1 	PetClinic-Maven / Build 20161123.1 / Build				
🔺 🗸 Build	🐉 Queue new build 🞍 Download all logs as zip 🖉 Edit build definition				
✓ Initialize Agent	Build succeeded				
 ✓ Get Sources ✓ Maven \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/po ✓ Copy Files to: \$(build.artifactstagin 	Build Ran for 83 seconds (Hosted Agent), completed 1 seconds ago				
Publish Artifact: drop	Console Logs				ß
 ✓ Post Job Cleanup ✓ Finalize build ✓ Label sources 	Uploading 'drop/NewPetClinic/target/petclinic.war' (66%) Uploading 'drop/NewPetClinic/target/petclinic.war' (77%) Uploading 'drop/NewPetClinic/target/petclinic.war' (88%) file upload succeed. Upload 'c:val\a' to file container: '#/266500/drop' Associated artifact 1 with build 1				•
	Async Command End: Upload Artifact Finishing: Publish Artifact: drop				
	Starting: Post Job Cleanup Finishing: Post Job Cleanup				
	finishing: Build				

Go to the **Builds** section and verify the build results:

PetClinic 🗸	Home	Code	Build & Release		@	Search work items		م		•	MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups	Explorer											
Build Definitions Mine All Definitions Queued X	(AML				Build	ID or build number 🛛 🔎	+ New	🗘 Secu	urity	0	Help	
Requested by me				Tr	iggered by			7-day pas	s rate		Histor	у
MS PetClinic-Maven : #2016 M S requested 4 minutes ago		***	\checkmark succeeded	Fi ¢	rst Commit 9 11 in 양 \$/Pe	etClinic		100	D% $ ightarrow$			

Verify the **Summary** of the build definition execution. It is executed on the hosted agent. All the required runtime is available on the hosted agent:

PetClinic		Home	Code	Build & Release	4	3			م	4	٢	MS	
Builds Releases	Task Groups	Explorer											
Build Definitions / Summary History [PetClinic-	Maven			✓ pas	sing	화 Queue new build	🖉 Edit	🗘 Seci	ırity	0	Help	
Details					Branch	es							1
Repository Default queue Last updated by	PetClini Hosted M M S Wedn	c anage resday, Nove	ember 23,	2016 5:47 PM	먗 \$/F	'etClin	nic 🗸	' passing	3 min	ites ag	D		
Queued & running													
No builds queued or re	unning at the m	noment <mark> Qu</mark>	eue new b	ouild									
Recently completed													
#20161123.1	🗸 succe	eded	<mark>ያ</mark> ያ \$/P	etClinic M S									
Analytics													
Number of builds	Succes	ns rate	%										
-		00.00	/0										

Verify the history of the build definition execution to find out the result of unit test execution:

Continuous Integration

PetClinic 🗸 Home	Code Work Build & Release Test 🛛 🞯	Search work items	۵ م	U MS	
Builds Releases Task Groups Explorer	r				
 ✓ Build 20161123.1 ✓ Build 	PetClinic-Maven / Build 20161123.1	n			
 ✓ Initialize Agent ✓ Get Sources ✓ Maven \$/PetClinic/NewPetClinic/po ✓ Copy Files to: \$(build.artifactstagin 	Build succeeded Build 20161123.1 Ran for 116 seconds (Hosted), completed 3.5 minute	es ago			
 ✓ Publish Artifact: drop ✓ Post Job Cleanup ✓ Finalize build 	Summary Timeline Artifacts Tests Code coverage" Build details	Test Results			^
✓ Label sources	Definition PetClinic-Maven (edit) Source \$/PetClinic Source version 11 Requested by M S Queued Wednesday, November 23, 2016 5:48 PM Started Wednesday, November 23, 2016 5:49 PM Finished Wednesday, November 23, 2016 5:50 PM Associated work items	Total tests Faile Image: Constraint of the state of	ed tests 0 (+0)	New (0) Existing (0)	
	No associated work items found for this build Associated changes 11 Authored by M S First Commit 10 Authored by M S Check-in the Lab default template	(+100%) (+776ms) Detailed report > Code Coverage			

Go to the **Test Plans** section in VSTS and click on **Recent test runs** to find out more details on unit test execution:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code V	Nork Test	··· @			ا مر	🖺 🙂 MS 🚥
Test Plans Runs Machines	Load test						
Enter Run Id	Recent test runs	5				1	runs (1 selected)
J	Test runs Filter						
Recent test runs	U						
	State	Run Id 🔨 Titl	e	Completed Date	Build Number	Failed	Pass Rate
▹ Test runs	Completed	1 JUr	nit_TestResults_1	11/23/2016 5:50:34 PM	20161123.1	0	100%
Recent exploratory sessions							

Now we are done.

We have used VSTS to achieve continuous integration for our sample spring-based Java web application.

Most of the things in Jenkins and VSTS are the same in terms of the way we perform automation. Hence, understanding of one tool always helps to do the same with any other tools and it proves our belief that it is not about tools. It is about people, processes, mindsets, and tools.

Summary

There is a famous quote by Marcel Proust that says:

The real voyage of discovery consists not in seeking new landscapes, but in having new eyes.

We will change the way application packages are created. We may need to go through the same kind of procedures to create a package or a WAR file or an APK file or an IPA file. Hence, we are not seeking new landscape. However, we need to find an efficient way to finish the process effectively and hence we need to look for having new eyes.

In this chapter, we have described in detail how we can perform continuous integration using Jenkins and Visual Studio Team Services. We have seen results of the unit test execution and how packages are created in Jenkins and Visual Studio Team Services.

The most important thing we know is that we need to consider implementation of continuous integration as a DevOps practice doesn't require specific tools. We can use any tool for automation and achieve the same objective. It is about the culture or patterns in the organization and not the tools.

Once we have the package ready, we need to prepare or keep ready an environment for deployment. We will see how to prepare an environment using Docker containers in the next chapter.

3 Containers

"The first rule of any technology used in a business is that automation applied to an efficient operation will magnify the efficiency. The second is that automation applied to an inefficient operation will magnify the inefficiency."

- Bill Gates

We have seen DevOps practices and continuous integration until now. However, recently, containers have become a buzz word and everyone wants to have a hands-on experience with it. The main reason is to utilize the resources effectively and efficiently. Docker is an open source initiative for OS virtualization that automates the deployment of applications inside software containers. It is extremely useful to utilize containers for Dev or QA environments for better resource utilization.

In this chapter, we will try to install and create a sample container. The objective is to get familiar with Docker containers and get a feel of how containers can be utilized for application deployment.

This chapter provides a quick overview of containers. We will be focusing on the following topics in this chapter:

- Overview of Docker containers
- Understanding the difference between virtual machines and containers
- Installing and configuring Docker
- Creating a Tomcat container

Overview of Docker containers

Docker provides isolated user spaces and hence provides user-based processes, space, and filesystems. Behind the scenes, it shares the Linux host kernel. The following diagram illustrates the working mechanism of a Docker container:



Docker has two main components with a client-server architecture:

- Docker Host
- Docker Hub

Let's take a look at them in more detail:

- Docker Host: The Docker Host contains the Docker daemon, containers, and images. The Docker engine is an important component that provides the core Docker technology. This core Docker technology enables images and containers. When we install Docker successfully, we run a simple command. In our case, we will consider CentOS for the container. To run an interactive shell in the CentOS image, use docker run -i -t <image> /bin/bash:
 - The -i flag initiates an interactive container
 - The -t flag creates a pseudoterminal that attaches stdin and stdout
 - The image is a CentOS image
 - /bin/bash starts a shell

When we run this command, it verifies whether the CentOS image is available locally. If it is not available, it will download the image from Docker Hub.

An image has a filesystem and parameter that can be used at runtime, while a container is an instance of an image with a state. It is simple to understand that containers change, while images do not.

• **Docker Hub**: Docker Hub is a **Software as a Service (SaaS)** for sharing and managing Docker containers. It is a kind of centralized registry service provided by Docker. As a user, we can use it to build and ship applications. It allows us to create a pipeline to integrate with code repositories and for collaboration, image discovery, and automation.

Understanding the difference between virtual machines and containers

Before we start installation of docker and creation of a container, it will be useful to get an understanding of why containers are different and how they are different from virtual machines.

Let's understand the basic difference between virtual machines and containers.

Virtual machines

In a **virtual machine** (**VM**), we need to install an operating system with the appropriate device drivers; hence, the footprint or size of a virtual machine is huge. A normal VM with Tomcat and Java installed may take up to 10 GB of drive space:



There's an overhead of memory management and device drivers. A VM has all the components a normal physical machine has in terms of operation.

In a VM, the hypervisor abstracts resources. Its package includes not only the application, but also the necessary binaries and libraries, and an entire guest operating system, for example, CentOS 6.7 and Windows 2003.

Cloud service providers use a hypervisor to provide a standard runtime environment for VMs. Hypervisors come in type 1 and type 2 categories.

Containers

A container shares the operating system and device drivers of the host. Containers are created from images, and for a container with Tomcat installed, the size is less than 500 MB:



Containers are small in size and hence effectively give faster and better performance. They abstract the operating system.

A container runs as an isolated user space, with processes and filesystems in the user space on the host operating system itself, and it shares the kernel with other containers. Sharing and resource utilization are at their best in containers, and more resources are available due to less overhead. It works with very few required resources.

Docker makes it efficient and easier to port applications across environments.

Installing and configuring Docker

Let's quickly install the Docker on Windows 10. In our case, it is a Windows Home edition; so, we need to install Docker toolbox from https://www.docker.com/products/docker-to olbox:

1. Click on the **Download** button:

					¥ 🛛	+
at is Docker? Product Get Docker 🔫	Get Docker 👻	Docs	Community	Create Docker ID	Sign In	
	Docke	er Toolbox				
The Doci	ker Toolbox is an installe Docker environr	r to quickly and easil ment on your compu	y install and setup ter.) a		
	🔅 Download	🚑 Down	oad			
					dockercon17 april 17-2	D
					register now	
	Overview					
Overview						
for both Windows and Mac, the Toolbox ir and Kitematic.	nstalls Docker Client, Machine,					Ŧ

It will redirect you to https://github.com/docker/toolbox/releases/tag/v1.
 12.5 or the page with the latest version.

3. Download **DockerToolbox**. Click on the exe file of **Docker toolbox** to install it:

\leftarrow \rightarrow C \bigcirc GitHub,	:. [US] https://github.com/docker/toolbox/releases/tag/v1.12.5
© v1 � c2al	5 6 v1.12.5 S nathanleclaire released this on Dec 17, 2016
	The following list of components is included with this Toolbox release. If you have a previously installed version of Toolbox, these installers will update the components to these versions.
	Please ensure that your system has all of the latest updates before attempting the installation. In some cases, this will require a reboot. If you run into issues creating VMs, you may need to uninstall VirtualBox before re-installing the Docker Toolbox.
	Included Components
	docker 1.12.5docker-machine 0.8.2
	docker-compose 1.9.0Kitematic 0.12.0
	 Boot2Docker ISO 1.12.5 VirtualBox 5.1.10
	Deumlanda
	Downloads
	DockerToolbox-1.12.5.exe 204 MB
	DockerToolbox-1.12.5.pkg 185 MB
	I Source code (zip)
	Source code (tar.gz)
4	

4. Click on Next > on the welcome page:



5. Select the preferred location to install **Docker Toolbox**:

😫 Setup - Docker Toolbox		_		×
Select Destination Location Where should Docker Toolbox be installed?				*
Setup will install Docker Toolbox in	to the following fold	er.		
To continue, click Next. If you would like to	select a different fo	lder, clio	ck Browse.	
C:\Program Files\Docker Toolbox			Browse	
At least 78.4 MB of free disk space is requir	red.			
	< Back	Next >	Са	ncel

6. Keep all the default components for installation.

😫 Setup - Docker Toolbox		_		\times
Select Components Which components should be installed?				*
Select the components you want to install; c install. Click Next when you are ready to con	lear the component tinue.	nts you do r	iot want to	
Full installation			~	*
Docker Client for Windows			14.5 M	в
Docker Machine for Windows			62.7 M	в
Docker Compose for Windows			6.0 M	3
VirtualBox			85.6 M	3
Kitematic for Windows (Alpha)			139.9 M	3
Git for Windows			30.1 M	3
Current selection requires at least 339.8 MB	of disk space.			_
	< Back	Next >	Can	icel

7. Select Additional Tasks that should be performed and click on Next >:

🚖 Setup - Docker Toolbox — 🗌	×
Select Additional Tasks Which additional tasks should be performed?	
Select the additional tasks you would like Setup to perform while installing Docker Toolbox, then click Next.	
✓ Create a desktop shortcut	
Add docker binaries to PATH	
✓ Upgrade Boot2Docker VM	
Install VirtualBox with NDIS5 driver[default NDIS6]	
< Back Next > Ca	incel

8. Click on **Install**:

🖻 Setup - Docker Toolbox —		×
Ready to Install Setup is now ready to begin installing Docker Toolbox on your computer.		
Click Install to continue with the installation, or click Back if you want to re- change any settings.	view or	
Destination location: C:\Program Files\Docker Toolbox		^
Setup type: Full installation		
Selected components: Docker Client for Windows Docker Machine for Windows Docker Compose for Windows VirtualBox Kitematic for Windows (Alpha)		
<	>	¥
< Back Install	Ca	ancel

9. Docker toolbox installation will install the virtual box too:



10. Click on Finish:



Before starting operations on Docker, we need to enable the virtualization technology in the Windows system, or else we will get the following error:

- Creating CA using C:UsersMitesh.dockermachinecertsca.pem
- Creating a client certificate using C:UsersMitesh.dockermachinecertscert.pem
- Running pre-create checks... Error with pre-create check: "This computer doesn't have VT-X/AMD-v enabled. Enabling it in the BIOS is mandatory" Looks like something went wrong in step 'Checking if machine default exists'... Press any key to continue...

• Go to Settings and click on Advanced Startup. Restart the system. Change the BIOS setting to enable Virtualization Technology:

← Settings	
談 Home	Reset this PC
Find a setting \wp	If your PC isn't running well, resetting it might help. This lets you choose to keep your files or remove them, and then reinstalls
Update & security	Get started
Windows Defender	Go back to an earlier build
↑ Backup	If this build isn't working for you, try going back to an earlier one.
S Recovery	Get started
O Activation	Advanced startup
占 Find My Device	Start up from a device or disc (such as a USB drive or DVD), change
∬ For developers	your PC's firmware settings, change windows startup settings, or restore Windows from a system image. This will restart your PC.
$P_{\mathbf{g}}$ Windows Insider Program	Restart now
	More recovery entions
	More recovery options
	Learn how to start fresh with a clean installation of Windows

Once the system is restarted, click on **Docker Quickstart Terminal** on the desktop. It will run precreate checks and download boot2docker.iso and run the virtual machine.

After all proper configuration and checks, Docker is up and running:





To get details on how to install Docker in CentOS, read DevOps for web development, available at https://www.packtpub.com/networking-and-servers/devops-web-development.

Once **Docker is up and running**, we are ready to create docker containers. Note the IP address of the default docker machine:



Let's create a sample hello world container. Execute docker run hello-world. If you get the "Hello from Docker!" message, then we have created the container successfully:

```
MINGW64:/c/Users/Mitesh
litesh@LAPTOP-FQ8JSR2E MINGW64 ~ (master)
$ docker run hello-world
Unable to find image 'hello-world:latest' locally
                                         latest: Pulling from library/hello-world
78445dd45222: Pulling fs layer
78445dd45222: Pull complete
Digest: sha256:c5515758d4c5e1e838e9cd307f6c6a0d620b5e07e6f9<u>27b07d05f6d12a1ac8d7</u>
Status: Downloaded newer image for hello-world:latest
Hello from Docker!
This message shows that your installation appears to be working correctly.
To generate this message, Docker took the following steps:
1. The Docker client contacted the Docker daemon.
2. The Docker daemon pulled the "hello-world" image from the Docker Hub.
3. The Docker daemon created a new container from that image which runs the
   executable that produces the output you are currently reading.
4. The Docker daemon streamed that output to the Docker client, which sent it
    to your terminal.
To try something more ambitious, you can run an Ubuntu container with:
$ docker run -it ubuntu bash
Share images, automate workflows, and more with a free Docker ID:
https://cloud.docker.com/
For more examples and ideas, visit:
https://docs.docker.com/engine/userguide/
```

As we need to deploy a JEE application, we will create a Tomcat container in the next section.

Creating a Tomcat container

In this section, we will create a container with the Tomcat web server installed so that we can deploy Java-based web applications into it:

1. Create an account in Docker hub and Login:

\leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbf{C} a Secure https://id.docker.com/login/?next=%2Fid%2Foauth%2Fauth\%2Fauth%2Fauth%2Fauth%2Fauth%2Fauth\%2Fauth%2Fauth\%2F	rthorize%2F%3Fclient_id%3D43f17c5f-9ba4-4f13-853d-9d0074e349a7%26next%3Dhttps%253A%252F%252Fhub.docker.com%252F%26no 🍳 🖈 🧾 😨 🚦
	Welcome to Docker
	Login with your Docker ID
	Login
	Forgot Password? Create Account

2. We can search different images from the Docker hub:

← → X a Secure https://hub.docker.com				☆ 🗵 🖾 🗄
🐡 Q Search		Dashboard Explo	re Organizations Create 🔻	🥸 mitesh51 ▼
Pritesh51 ▼ Prepositories ★ Stars C Contril	buted		Private Repositories: Using	0 of 1 Get more
Welcome to Docker Hub Here are a few things to get you started.	Create Repository	Create Organization	Ø Explore Repositories	

- 3. You can find the Tomcat image at https://hub.docker.com/_/tomcat/.
- 4. Use Docker's pull command to get the Tomcat image:

docker pull tomcat

5. Once the Tomcat image is available, verify it using the docker images command:

Mitesh@LAPTOP-F	Q8JSR2E MINGW64 ~	(master)		
<pre>\$ docker images</pre>				
REPOSITORY	TAG	IMAGE ID	CREATED	SIZE
tomcat	latest	4452dae04daa	12 days ago	355.4 MB
hello-world	latest	48b5124b2768	8 weeks ago	1.84 kB

6. To run docker container from the image, run docker run -it --rm -p 8888:8080 tomcat:8.0.

7. Use the IP address of the default docker machine and port 8888 in the browser to verify whether Tomcat is running properly in the container or not:



8. To get the IP address of the virtual machine, execute docker-machine ls command.

Let's verify whether we have access to the Tomcat manager application in this container:

docker-machine ls NAME ACTIVE DRTVER STATE SWARM DOCKER ERRORS LIRI default virtualbox Running tcp://192.168.99.100:2376 v17.03.0-ce \$ docker run --rm tomcat cat conf/tomcat-users.xml <?xml version='1.0' encoding='utf-8'?> Licensed to the Apache Software Foundation (ASF) under one or more contributor license agreements. See the NOTICE file distributed with this work for additional information regarding copyright ownership. The ASF licenses this file to You under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0 Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License. tomcat-users xmlns="http://tomcat.apache.org/xml" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://tomcat.apache.org/xml tomcat-users.xsd" version="1.0"> NOTE: By default, no user is included in the "manager-gui" role required to operate the "/manager/html" web application. If you wish to use this app, you must define such a user - the username and password are arbitrary. It is strongly recommended that you do NOT use one of the users in the commented out section below since they are intended for use with the examples web application. NOTE: The sample user and role entries below are intended for use with the examples web application. They are wrapped in a comment and thus are ignored when reading this file. If you wish to configure these users for use with the examples web application, do not forget to remove the <!.. ..> that surrounds them. You will also need to set the passwords to something appropriate. <role rolename="tomcat"/> <role rolename="role1"/> <user username="tomcat" password="<must-be-changed>" roles="tomcat"/> <user username="both" password="<must-be-changed>" roles="tomcat,role1"/> <user username="role1" password="<must-be-changed>" roles="role1"/>

What we will do here is, create a new image with our own tomcat-users.xml, where we will create a user with the manager-script role to access the Tomcat manager application.

Create a directory. Go to that directory and create a tomcat-users.xml file.

Add the following content in it:

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='utf-8'?>
<tomcat-users
xmlns="http://tomcat.apache.org/xml" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLS
chema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://tomcat.apache.org/xml tomcat-
users.xsd" version="1.0">
<!--
NOTE: The sample user and role entries below are intended for use
with the examples web application. They are wrapped in a comment and thus
are ignored when reading this file. If you wish to configure these users
for use with the examples web application, do not forget to remove the
<!....> that surrounds them. You will also need to set the passwords to
something appropriate.
-->
<role rolename="manager-script"/>
<user username="admin" password="admin@123" roles="manager-script"/>
</tomcat-users>
```

Create a new file with the name Dockerfile in the same directory and add the following content:

```
FROM tomcat:8.0
MAINTAINER Mitesh<xxxxx.xxxx@gmail.com>
COPY tomcat-users.xml /usr/local/tomcat/conf/tomcat-users.xml
```

In the **Docker Quickstart Terminal**, go to the directory that we have created.

Execute docker build -t devops_tomcat_sc.

Once the image is successfully built, verify it using docker images:

	Mitesh/Desktop/Tomcat				-		×
Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8JS	R2E MINGW64 ~/Deskto	p/Tomcat (master)					^
\$ docker build -t d	levops_tomcat_sc	2 504 1 5					
Sending build conte	ext to Docker daemon	3.584 KB					
Step 1/3 : FROM tom	icat:8.0						
Stop 2/2 , MAINIAIN	IER Mitachymitach con	iga@gmail.com					
Step 2/5 . MAINTAIN	bd1ee150b0	Topmail.com/					
> 3673802£552b	bulleerjood						
Removing intermedia	te container f8bd1ee	150b0					
Step 3/3 : COPY tom	icat-users.xml /usr/l	ocal/tomcat/conf/tom	cat-users.xml				
> b08d3e1add28							
Removing intermedia	te container 972bbb8	1312e					
Successfully built	b08d3e1add28						
SECURITY WARNING: Y	'ou are building a Do	cker image from Wind	ows against a non-Wi	ndows Docker host. All fil	les and	direct	tor
ies added to build	context will have '-	rwxr-xr-x' permissio	ns. It is recommende	d to double check and rese	et perm:	issions	s f
or sensitive files	and directories.						
Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8JS	R2E MINGW64 ~/Deskto	p/Tomcat (master)					
<pre>\$ docker images</pre>							
REPOSITORY	TAG	IMAGE ID	CREATED	SIZE			
devops_tomcat_sc	latest	b08d3e1add28	15 seconds ago	355.4 MB			
tomcat	8.0	4452dae04daa	12 days ago	355.4 MB			
tomcat	latest	4452dae04daa	12 days ago	355.4 MB			
hello-world	latest	48b5124b2768	8 weeks ago	1.84 kB			<u> </u>

Execute docker run -it -p 8888:8080 devops_tomcat_sc:8.0 and verify the number of containers using docker ps -a.

We can stop the container using docker stop <container_name>:

Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8						
\$ docker ps -a						
CONTAINER ID	IMAGE	COMMAND	CREATED	STATUS	PORTS	NAMES
9d3d297ffe47	<pre>devops_tomcat_sc</pre>	"catalina.sh run"	51 minutes ago	Up 51 minutes	0.0.0.0:9999->8080/tcp	zealous_mcnulty
302903126e3c	hello-world	"/hello"	2 hours ago	Exited (0) 2 hours ago		gracious_dubinsky
Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8 \$ docker stop zea zealous_mcnulty Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8	JSR2E MINGW64 ~ (mast lous_mcnulty JSR2E MINGW64 ~ (mast					
\$ docker ps -a						
CONTAINER ID	IMAGE	COMMAND	CREATED	STATUS	PORTS	NAMES
9d3d297ffe47	devops_tomcat_sc	"catalina.sh run"	52 minutes ago	Exited (143) 5 seconds	ago	zealous_mcnulty
302903126e3c	hello-world	"/hello"	2 hours ago	Exited (0) 2 hours ago		gracious_dubinsky
Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8						

To change the name of the container, use docker run -it -p 9999:8080 --name bootcamp_tomcat devops_tomcat_sc.

Verify the name using docker ps -a:

\$ docker run -it -p 9999:8080 -dname bootcamp_tomcat_devops_tomcat_sc 66dd1119e275cd61de1ba20d4d1a7e68860bbded2771bb37f7f22f9d562f8e4f						
Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8JS \$ docker ps -a CONTAINER ID 66dd1119e275 9d3d297ffe47 302903126e3c	R2E MINGW64 ~/Deskto IMAGE devops_tomcat_sc devops_tomcat_sc hello-world	Op/Tomcat (master) COMMAND "catalina.sh run" "catalina.sh run" "/hello"	CREATED 9 seconds ago 56 minutes ago 2 hours ago	STATUS Up 9 seconds Exited (143) 4 minutes ago Exited (0) 2 hours ago	PORTS 0.0.0.0:9999->8080/tcp	NAMES bootcamp_tomcat zealous_mcnulty gracious_dubinsky
Mitesh@LAPTOP-FQ8JSR2E MINGW64 <mark>~/Desktop/Tomcat (master)</mark> \$						

Use the virtual machine IP address and 9999 as a port number to access Tomcat running in the container:



Verify the manager access with the manager-script role using the following URL:



Let's just try to deploy an application using the Deploy to Container plugin in Tomcat. If one build job generates WAR files, then copy it from that build using the copy artifact plugin:

Jenkins > PetClinic-Docker)-			
	General Source Code I	Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build Post-build Actions		
	Copy artifacts from a	another project X		
	Project name	PetClinic	0	
		Artifacts will be copied from all modules of this Maven project; click the help icon to learn about selecting a particular module.		
	Which build	Latest successful build	•	
	Artifacts to copy	PetCilnic/target/petclinic.war	0	
	Artifacts not to copy		0	
	Target directory		0	
	Parameter filters		0	
		🔲 Flatten directories 🔄 Optional 🖉 Fingerprint Artifacts	•	
		Advanced		
	Add build step 👻			
	Post-build Action	s		
	Baslau waslass to a	x		
	Deproy warrear to a c		Ø	
	Save Apply	archinicatargevpercanic.war		
	Contest nells		100.00	

In **Post-build Actions**, select **Deploy war/ear to a container**. Give the username and password provided in **tomcat-users.xml**. Give the Tomcat URL. Click on **Apply/Save**:

\leftrightarrow \rightarrow C O localhost:8080/job/PetClin	ic-Docker/configure		@ ₹ ☆ 🗷 🖾 🗄
Jenkins > PetClinic-Docker >			-
Ge	neral Source Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build Post-build Actions		
Po	ost-build Actions		
	Deploy war/ear to a container		
	WAR/EAR files PetClinic/target/petclinic.war		
	Context path	0	
	Containers Tomcat 7.x		
	Manager password		
	Tomcat URL http://192.168.99.100:9999/		
	Add Container 👻		
	Deploy on failure		
A	Add post-build action 👻		
	Save Apply		

Click on Build Now:

🧕 Jenkins		1 Qusearch	2 admin log out
Jenkins > PetClinic-Docker >			DISABLE AUTO REFRESH
🛧 Back to Dashboard	Project PetClinic-Docker		
🔍 Status	Tojeet Tetennie-Doeker		
Changes			Disable Project
Workspace			Disable i Toject
🔊 Build Now	Promotion Status		
S Delete Project			
2 Configure	Workspace		
Promotion Status	Recent Changes		
1_ Move			
The Decide Marketon	Permalinks		
😥 Bulla History 🕂 Trena 👄	Last build (#1), 5 min 46 sec ago Last table build (#1) 5 min 46 sec ago		
find x	Last successful build (#1). 5 min 46 sec ago		
● #1 Mar 13, 2017 4:53 PM 🚖	Last completed build (#1), 5 min 46 sec ago Latest promotion:QA Ready (#1), 5 min 46 sec ago		
🔝 RSS for all 🔝 RSS for failures			
Help us localize this page		Page generated: Mar 13, 2017 4:58:59 PM IST	RESTAPI Jenkins ver. 2.32.1
Go to **Console Output** and verify the deployment process:

Started by user admin
Building in workspace C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker
Copied 1 artifact from "PetClinic" build number 15
Copied 0 artifacts from "PetClinic" build number 15
Deploying C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker\PetClinic\target\petclinic.war to container Tomcat 7.x Remote
[C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker\PetClinic\target\petclinic.war] is not deployed. Doing a fresh deployment.
Deploying [C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker\PetClinic\target\petclinic.war]
Finished: SUCCESS

Verify the application URL using the Tomcat URL and application context:



Now we are done.

Thus you can see that we have created an image, a container, and deployed the application in the Tomcat container.

Summary

So we have seen in this chapter how to install Docker containers in Windows 10, and how to use Docker hub to find images available in the public domain.

We have executed the hello world container to verify whether Docker has been successfully installed or not. Once we have verified the Docker installation, we used Docker hub to get the Tomcat image and successfully created a Tomcat 8 container and accessed it through the browser.

We also used Jenkins to deploy the application in the Tomcat container. Our objective was to utilize the docker container for application deployment.

In the next chapter, we will cover how we can utilize the configuration management tool Chef for setting up the run-time environment so that we can deploy Java-based web applications in the virtual machine.

4 Cloud Computing and Configuration Management

"Change is hard because people overestimate the value of what they have and underestimate the value of what they may gain by giving that up."

– James Belasco and Ralph Stayer

In the previous chapter, we have seen an overview of Docker containers. In this chapter, we will focus on creating and configuring the environment for application deployment in the cloud. We will use **Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)** and the configuration management tool, Chef, to create a platform so that we can deploy an application in the later part using automation.

Chef is a configuration management tool that can be utilized to create a runtime environment for application deployment on a physical machine, virtualized infrastructure, or in the public or private cloud infrastructure.

In this chapter, we will cover the following topics:

- An overview of the Chef configuration management tool
- Installing and configuring a Chef workstation
- Converging a Chef node using a Chef workstation
- Installing Tomcat packages using community cookbooks

An overview of the Chef configuration management tool

Chef is one of the most popular configuration tools. It comes in two flavors:

- Open source Chef server
- Hosted Chef

What we intend to do here is to show how to prepare a runtime environment for application deployment. Let's understand it in terms of application life cycle management:

- 1. We have a Java-based Spring application package ready after continuous integration.
- 2. We need to deploy the application in the Tomcat web server.
- 3. The Tomcat server can be installed in a physical system, virtualized environment, Amazon EC2 instances, or Microsoft Azure virtual machines.
- 4. We also need to install Java.

In all these, except for the first point, we need to do the installation and configuration activity manual avoid such a repetitive scenario, we can use the Chef configuration management tool to create a virtual machine in AWS or in Microsoft Azure and then install Tomcat with all the dependencies in order to deploy our Java-based spring application.

However, let's look at the basics of the Chef configuration management tool so that we can understand how Chef works and how it performs various steps.

There are three important parts of the Chef configuration management tool:

- The open source Chef server or hosted Chef: The Chef server installed onpremise or the hosted Chef, is the heart of this automation process of installing the runtime environment. It is a centralized repository of cookbooks and details of registered nodes. A Chef workstation is used to upload cookbooks and make changes in the configurations so that they can be applied to the nodes available in the AWS and Microsoft Azure.
- The Chef workstation: A Chef workstation is a system where we can manage cookbooks and other changes. We can perform all the administrative tasks from the Chef workstation. Knife is used to upload cookbooks to the Chef server and execute plugin commands. Knife plugins can be used to perform various operations in AWS and Microsoft Azure Cloud.

- **Node**: A node is a physical or virtual machine. This virtual machine can be in a virtualized environment, a private cloud empowered by Openstack or VMware, or in a public cloud such as AWS or Microsoft Azure:
 - The node communicates with the open source or hosted Chef server
 - Node gets the configuration details related to itself, and then starts executing the steps based on these to maintain itself in compliance with what the administrator has decided

Go to the official Chef website at https://chef.io and visit the Chef homepage. We can use the on-premise Chef server by installing and managing it on our own or we can use the hosted Chef:



- 1. Click on MANAGEMENT CONSOLE on https://chef.io or navigate to https://manage.chef.io/login.
- 2. On https://manage.chef.io/login click on Click here to get started!.
- 3. Provide the Full Name, Company name, Email ID, and Username.
- 4. Check the box that says I agree to the Terms of Service and the Master License and Services Agreement.
- 5. Click on the **Get Started** button.

Refer to the following screenshot:

(I https://manage.chef.io/signup	C Q Sec	irch
Start yo You're one s flexibility of O infrastructure scale and co complete the Full Name	Dur free trial of Hosted Chef the away from access to all the power and Chef. Get ready to automate your e, accelerate your time to market, manage omplexity, and safeguard your systems. Just e form to get started. DiscoverTechno	Already have an account? Click here to sign in Looking for open- source Chef? Start with the Chef client and server installation and check out our extensive documentation. Join the Chef Community
Email		Join our worldwide developer community!
Username		
	 I agree to the Terms of Service and the Master License and Services Agreement. Get Started 	

So the obvious next step is to go to the mailbox and verify the e-mail ID to complete the registration process. We will get an e-mail verification successful message:

- 1. Provide the password and click on the Create User button.
- 2. Now create an organization.
- 3. Click on Create New Organization.
- 4. Provide the Full Name and Short Name of the organization.
- 5. Click on the **Create Organization** button.

Refer to the following screenshot:

Create Organization								
Full Name (example: Chef, Inc.)								
DTechno								
Short Name (example: chef)								
dtechno								
	Cancel Create Organization							

Now, download a starter kit:



- 1. Click on Download Starter Kit.
- 2. We will get confirmation dialog; click on Proceed.
- 3. Let's verify the operations available on the hosted Chef.

- 4. We haven't configured any node, so the node list is empty. Click on **Nodes**. Once we create the node and register it, we will get all the details about that node in the Chef server or on the hosted Chef.
- 5. Go to the **Administration** menu and click on **Users** in the sidebar.
- 6. Verify the **User Name**, **Full Name**, and **Email** ID created at the time of registration:

CHEF	Nodes	Reports	Policy	Administration	>	dtechno - ≗ - 0 0
Organizations	Showing AI	II Users				
> Users	User Name			Full Name	Email	Actio
Invite Change Password Reset Key Remove from Organization	discovertechr	no51		DiscoverTechno	mitesh.soni83@outlook.com	
Groups Global Permissions				Pleas	se select a user	

Check the **Reports** tab and we won't find any data. The reason for this is that the process of convergence, where nodes become compliant based on the configuration available on the Chef server, has not taken place and hence there is no data.

At this stage, we have a hosted Chef account available.

Now, let's configure a Chef workstation so that we can communicate with the hosted Chef and converge the nodes in AWS and Microsoft Azure Cloud:

- 1. Based on the operating system, download the Chef client installable file. In our case, we are using CentOS; therefore, we will download the Red Hat version of the Chef client from https://downloads.chef.io/chef-client/redhat/.
- 2. Select the operating system type.
- 3. Select the Chef client version.
- 4. Download the installation files.

The Chef-dk or Chef development kit is used for installing development tools, and it can also be used to install knife plugins for AWS and Microsoft Azure. Download it from https://downloads.chef.io/chef-dk/. This will help us to install knife-ec2 and knife-azure plugins so that we can create and manage virtual machines in the cloud environment.

Once we have installable files ready for the Chef client and Chef development kit and the hosted Chef account is also available, it is time to install and configure the Chef workstation. Let's do it in the next section.

Installing and configuring a Chef workstation

Let's verify whether the Chef client has been installed on the system or virtual machine where we want to configure the Chef workstation:

1. Execute the chef-client -version command; if we get the command not found error, then it means that the Chef client is not installed. If the Chef client is installed, then it will give the version number:

[mitesh@devops1 Desktop]\$ chef-client -version bash: chef-client: command not found

2. Go to the directory where the Chef client installable is downloaded:

```
[mitesh@devops1 Desktop]$ cd chef/
[mitesh@devops1 chef]$ ls
chef-12.9.41-1.el6.x86_64.rpmchefdk-0.13.21-
1.el6.x86_64.rpm
```

3. Run the Chef client RPM using rpm -ivh chef-<version>.rpm:

```
[mitesh@devops1 chef]$ rpm -ivh chef-12.9.41-
1.el6.x86_64.rpm
warning: chef-12.9.41-1.el6.x86_64.rpm: Header
V4DSA/SHA1 Signature, key ID
83ef826a: NOKEY
error: can't create transaction lock on
/var/lib/rpm/.rpm.lock (Permission
denied)
```

4. If the permission is denied while installing the Chef RPM, then use sudo to run the command:

5. After successful installation, verify the Chef client version and this time we will get the version number of the Chef client:

```
[mitesh@devops1 chef]$ chef-client -version
Chef: 12.9.41
```

Now we will use the Chef starter kit that we downloaded while creating an account in the hosted Chef:

1. Extract chef-repo. Copy the . chef directory into the root or user folder:



2. Verify the cookbooks folder available in the chef-repo directory:



3. In the .chef folder, open the knife.rb file in the editor, which contains various configurations. Modify the path of the cookbooks directory if required:

```
current_dir = File.dirname(__FILE__)
log_level :info
log_locationSTDOUT
node_name"discovertechno51"
client_key"#{current_dir}/discovertechno51.pem"
validation_client_name"dtechno-validator"
validation_key"#{current_dir}/dtechno-validator.pem"
chef_server_url"https://api.chef.io/organizations/dtechno"
cookbook_path ["#{current_dir}/../cookbooks"]
```

With that, we've finished configuring our Chef workstation. The next step is using it to converge the node.

Converging a Chef node using a Chef workstation

In this section, we will set up the runtime environment in the node (physical/virtual machine) using the Chef workstation.

Log in to the Chef workstation:

1. Open the terminal and verify the IP address by executing the ifconfig command:

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]#ifconfig
          Link encap:EthernetHWaddr00:0C:29:D9:30:7F
eth3
inetaddr: 192.168.1.35Bcast: 192.168.1.255Mask: 255.255.255.0
inet6addr: fe80::20c:29ff:fed9:307f/64 Scope:Link
          UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500Metric:1
          RX packets:841351errors:0dropped:0overruns:0frame:0
          TX packets:610551errors:0dropped:0overruns:0carrier:0
collisions:0txqueuelen:1000
          RX bytes:520196141 (496.0 MiB)
          TX bytes:278125183 (265.2 MiB)
          Link encap:Local Loopback
10
inetaddr:127.0.0.1Mask:255.0.0.0
inet6addr: ::1/128 Scope:Host
          UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MTU:65536Metric:1
          RX packets:1680errors:0dropped:0overruns:0frame:0
          TX packets:1680errors:0dropped:0overruns:0carrier:0
collisions:0txqueuelen:0
          RX bytes:521152 (508.9 KiB) TX bytes:521152 (508.9 KiB)
```

2. Verify the knife version installed on the Chef workstation with knife -- version:

```
[root@devops1 chef]#knife --version
Chef: 12.9.41
```

3. The knife node list command is used to obtain the list of nodes served by the Chef server in our case, the hosted Chef. As we haven't converged any nodes, the list will be empty:

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]#knife node list
```

- 4. Create a virtual machine using VMware Workstation or VirtualBox. Install CentOS. Once the VM is ready, find its IP address and note it down.
- 5. On our Chef workstation, open a terminal and, using the ssh command, try to connect to the node or VM we just created:

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]#sshroot@192.168.1.37
The authenticity of the host 192.168.1.37 can't be established:
RSA key fingerprint is
4b:56:28:62:53:59:e8:e0:5e:5f:54:08:c1:0c:1e:6c.
```

Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes Warning: Permanently added '192.168.1.37' (RSA) to the list of known hosts. root@192.168.1.37's password: Last login: Thu May 28 10:26:06 2015 from 192.168.1.15

6. We now have an SSH session on the node from the Chef workstation. If you verify the IP address, you'll know that you are accessing a different machine by remote (SSH) access:

```
[root@localhost ~]#ifconfig
          Link encap:EthernetHWaddr00:0C:29:44:9B:4B
eth1
inetaddr: 192.168.1.37Bcast: 192.168.1.255Mask: 255.255.255.0
inet6addr: fe80::20c:29ff:fe44:9b4b/64 Scope:Link
          UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500Metric:1
          RX packets:11252errors:0dropped:0overruns:0frame:0
          TX packets:6628errors:0dropped:0overruns:0carrier:0
collisions:0txqueuelen:1000
          RX bytes:14158681 (13.5 MiB) TX bytes:466365 (455.4 KiB)
          Link encap:Local Loopback
10
inetaddr:127.0.0.1Mask:255.0.0.0
inet6addr: ::1/128 Scope:Host
          UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MTU:65536Metric:1
          RX packets:59513errors:0dropped:0overruns:0frame:0
          TX packets:59513errors:0dropped:0overruns:0carrier:0
collisions:0txqueuelen:0
          RX bytes:224567119 (214.1 MiB)
          TX bytes:224567119 (214.1 MiB)
[root@localhost ~]#
```

- 7. Use knife to converge the node. Provide the IP address/DNS name, user, password, and name of the node.
- 8. Verify the output:

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife bootstrap
192.168.1.37 -x root -P cloud@123 -
N tomcatserver
Doing old-style registration with the validation
key at /home/mitesh/chef-
repo/.chef/dtechno-validator.pem...
Delete your validation key in order to use your
user credentials instead
Connecting to 192.168.1.37
192.168.1.37 ----> Installing Chef Omnibus (-v 12)
192.168.1.37 downloading
https://omnitruck-direct.chef.io/chef/install.sh
```

```
192.168.1.37 to file /tmp/install.sh.26574/install.sh
192.168.1.37 trying wget...
192.168.1.37 el 6 x86_64
192.168.1.37 Getting information for chef stable 12 for el...
192.168.1.37 downloading https://omnitruck-
direct.chef.io/stable/chef/metadata?v=12&p=el&pv=6&m=x86 64
            to file /tmp/install.sh.26586/metadata.txt
192.168.1.37
192.168.1.37 trying wget...
192.168.1.37 sha1859bc9be9a40b8b13fb88744079ceef1832831b0
192.168.1.37
sha256c43f48e5a2de56e4eda473a3e
e0a80aa1aaa6c8621d9084e033d8b9cf3efc328
192.168.1.37 urlhttps://packages.chef.io/stable/el/6/chef-12.9.41-
1.el6.x86 64.rpm
192.168.1.37 version12.9.41
192.168.1.37 downloaded metadata file looks valid...
192.168.1.37 downloading
https://packages.chef.io/stable/el/6/chef-12.9.41-
1.el6.x86 64.rpm
192.168.1.37
             to file /tmp/install.sh.26586/chef-
12.9.41-1.el6.x86 64.rpm
192.168.1.37 trying wget...
192.168.1.37 Comparing checksum with sha256sum...
192.168.1.37 Installing chef 12
192.168.1.37 installing with rpm...
192.168.1.37 warning: /tmp/install.sh.26586/chef-
12.9.41-1.el6.x86 64.rpm:
Header V4DSA/SHA1 Signature, key ID 83ef826a: NOKEY
192.168.1.37 Preparing...
     192.168.1.37
               1:chef
     192.168.1.37 Thank you for installing Chef!
192.168.1.37 Starting the first Chef Client run...
192.168.1.37 Starting Chef Client, version 12.9.41
192.168.1.37 Creating a new client identity for
tomcatserver using the validator key.
192.168.1.37 resolving cookbooks for run list: []
192.168.1.37 Synchronizing Cookbooks:
192.168.1.37 Installing Cookbook Gems:
192.168.1.37 Compiling Cookbooks...
192.168.1.37 [2016-05-12T23:47:49-07:00] WARN:
Node tomcatserver has an empty
run list.
192.168.1.37 Converging 0 resources
192.168.1.37
192.168.1.37 Running handlers:
192.168.1.37 Running handlers complete
```

192.168.1.37 Chef Client finished, 0/0 resources updated in 37 seconds

- 9. The node convergence is successful:
 - 1. Verify the first Chef client run in the log.
 - 2. Verify the Chef client version that is installed.
 - 3. Verify the empty run list message in the log.
 - 4. Verify converging 0 resource messages.
- 10. We can check whether the preceding process is successful or not by navigating to the hosted Chef account and verifying whether **Node Name** and **IP Address** in the **Nodes** section is available or not.
- 11. In the dashboard, go to the **Details** tab to get more information about the node; verify **Attributes** associated with the node and also **Permissions**:

Nodes Re	ports Policy	/ Admini	istration			🗩 dtechno 🕶 🏝	- 0 0				
Showing All Nod	es				Sear	ch Nodes	Q				
lode Name	Platform	FQDN	IP Address	Uptime	Last Check-In	Environment	Actio				
omcatserver	centos	localhost	192.168.1.37	5 hours	a few seconds ago	_default	Q-4				
Node: tomcatserver											
Details	Attributes	Permissions									
Last Check In:	An Hour Ago 2016-05-13 06:47:4	Uptime: 5 I Sir	Hours	Environment:	default	~					
				Platforms:	centos						
				FQDN:	localhost						
				IP Address:	192.168.1.37						
	Nodes Re showing All Nod lode Name pmcatserver Node: tomcats Details	Nodes Reports Policy Showing All Nodes Idde Name Platform Iode Name Platform Idde Name Iode Same Centos Node: tomcatserver Centos Attributes Last Check In: An Hour Ago 2016-05-13 06:47:4	Nodes Reports Policy Admin Showing All Nodes Showing All Nodes FQDN Iode Name Platform FQDN pmcatserver centos localhost Node: tomcatserver localhost Details Attributes Permissions Last Check In: An Hour Ago 2016-05-13 06:47:4 Uptime: 5	Nodes Reports Policy Administration Showing All Nodes Intervention IP Address Iode Name Platform FQDN IP Address pmcatserver centos localhost 192.168.1.37 Node: tomcatserver centos localhost Details Attributes Permissions Last Check In: An Hour Ago 2016-05-13 06:47:4 Uptime: Since 2016-05-13 03:02:08	Nodes Reports Policy Administration Showing All Nodes IP Address Uptime Iode Name Platform FQDN IP Address Uptime omcatserver centos Iocalhost 192.168.1.37 5 hours Node: tomcatserver centos Iocalhost 192.168.1.37 5 hours Node: tomcatserver centos Iocalhost 192.168.1.37 5 hours Node: tomcatserver centos Iocalhost 192.168.1.37 5 hours Last Check In: Attributes Permissions Environment: Since 2016-05-13 03.02.08 Environment: Last Check In: An Hour Ago 2016-05-13 06.47.4 Uptime: 5 Hours Since 2016-05-13 03.02.08 Environment: IP Address: IP Address:	Nodes Reports Policy Administration Showing All Nodes Sear lode Name Platform FQDN IP Address Uptime Last Check-In omcatserver centos localhost 192 168 1.37 5 hours a few seconds ago Node: tomcatserver centos localhost 192 168 1.37 5 hours a few seconds ago Node: tomcatserver Last Check In: Attributes Permissions Environment: default Last Check In: An Hour Ago 2016-05-13 06:47:4 Uptime: 5 Hours Environment: default Since 2016-05-13 06:47:4 Since 2016-05-13 03:02:08 Environment: default Platforms: centos FQDN: localhost IP Address: 192.168.1.37	Nodes Reports Policy Administration Image: decemport of the second seco				

12. In the bottom section of the hosted Chef **Dashboard**, verify the CPU attributes and other details of the node.

13. The report section provides details on **Runs Summary**, **Run Durations**, and **Run Counts**:



In the next section, we will try to install Tomcat using Chef.

Installing software packages using cookbooks

Until now, we've performed the following tasks:

- Creating a hosted Chef account
- Configuring a Chef workstation
- Converging a node using a Chef workstation

Now we will install application packages using community cookbooks.

To set up the runtime environment automatically, it's best to use the Chef community cookbooks:

- 1. Visit https://github.com/chef-cookbooks and find all the community cookbooks required to set up a runtime environment.
- 2. We are using a sample Spring application, namely, PetClinic. We need to install Java and Tomcat to run Java EE applications such as this.
- 3. Download the Tomcat cookbook from https://supermarket.chef.io/cookbook s/tomcat and navigate to the **Dependencies** section on that page. Without the dependencies uploaded to our Chef server, we can't upload the Tomcat cookbook to use it.
- Download OpenSSL and Chef sugar from https://supermarket.chef.io/cook books/openssl and https://supermarket.chef.io/cookbooks/chef-sugar respectively.
- 5. To install Java, download the cookbook from https://supermarket.chef.io/co okbooks/java and its dependency as well from https://supermarket.chef.io /cookbooks/apt. Extract all the compressed files to the cookbook's directory:



6. Go to cookbooks in the terminal and execute the ls command to verify the subdirectories of the community cookbooks which we downloaded earlier:

```
[root@devops1 cookbooks]# ls
apt chefignore chef-sugar java openssl starter tomcat
[root@devops1 cookbooks]# cd ..
```

7. Let's upload one of the cookbooks and verify whether it is uploaded on the hosted Chef or not. Upload the apt cookbook with the knife cookbook upload apt command as shown here:

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife cookbook upload apt
Uploading apt [3.0.0]
Uploaded 1 cookbook.
```

8. Go to the hosted the **Dashboard** and click on **Policy**. Go to the **Cookbook** section on the hosted Chef instance and see if the **apt Cookbook** has been uploaded:

	Nodes Reports	Policy Administration	Feedback Organization dtechno Signed in as DiscoverTechno 0 0
> Cookbooks	Showing All Cookbooks		
Roles	Cookbook		Current Version
Data Bags	apt		3.0.0
Environments			
Clients	Cookbook: apt		^
	Details	ontent Permissions	
	License Apache 2.0 Versions 3.0.0	README apt Cookbook (Buid Status)[travis] (Cookbook Version]cookbook (Buid Status)[travis] (Cookbook Version]cookbook cookbook includes recipes to execute apt-get update to a apt-cacher-ng caching proxy and proxy clients. It also include pinning packages via /etc/apt/preferences.d. Requirements Platforms	ensure the local APT package cache is up to date. There are recipes for managing the s a LWRP for managing APT repositories in /etc/apt/sources.list.d as well as an LWRP for

9. We need to upload all dependencies in terms of cookbooks for the Tomcat cookbook to be uploaded, otherwise it will give us an error. Upload all other cookbooks in order:

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife cookbook upload chef-sugar
Uploading chef-sugar [3.3.0]
Uploaded 1 cookbook.
[root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife cookbook upload java
```

Uploading java [1.39.0] Uploaded 1 cookbook. [root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife cookbook upload openssl Uploading openssl [4.4.0] Uploaded 1 cookbook. [root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife cookbook upload tomcat Uploading tomcat [0.17.0] Uploaded 1 cookbook.

10. Go to the hosted Chef **Dashboard** and verify all the **Cookbooks**:

Nodes Repor	ts Policy Admin	istration	🗩 dtechno 🕶 🚨 🕶 0 0
Showing All Cookb	ooks		î
Cookbook		Current Version	
apt		3.0.0	
chef-sugar		3.3.0	
java		1.39.0	
openssl		4.4.0	
tomcat		0.17.0	
٢			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cookbook: tomc	at		^
Details Co	ontent Permissions		
License			
Apache 2.0	tomest Co	akbaak	
Versions	tomcat cot	JKDOOK	
0.17.0	Installs and configures Tor	mcat, Java servlet engine and webserver.	
	Nodes Report Showing All Cookbo Cookbook apt chef-sugar java openssl tomcat Cookbook: tomca Cookbook: tomca License Apache 2.0 Versions 0.17.0	Nodes Reports Policy Admin Showing All Cookbooks Cookbook apt chef-sugar apt apt java openssl identified tomcat Cookbook: tomcat identified Cookbook: tomcat Permissions License Apache 2.0 Versions 0,17.0	Nodes Reports Policy Administration Showing All Cookbooks Current Version apt 3.0.0 apt 3.3.0 java 1.39.0 openssl 4.4.0 tomcat 0.17.0 Cookbook: tomcat Permissions Details Content Permissions License Apache 2.0 README Versions Installs and configures Tomcat, Java servlet engine and webserver.

Once we have uploaded all the cookbooks to the hosted Chef, let's create a role.

Creating a role

At this stage, all the required cookbooks are uploaded on the hosted Chef. Now, let's create a role on the hosted Chef.

Before creating a role, let's understand what it means.

A role is created for a specific function. It provides a path for various patterns and workflow processes.

For example, the web server role can consist of Tomcat server recipes and any custom attributes:

- 1. Go to **Policy** in the hosted Chef **Dashboard** and click on **Roles** in the sidebar menu. Click on **Create Role** to create a role.
- 2. In the Create Role window, provide a Name and Description.
- 3. Click on Next.

Refer to the following screenshot:

CHEF	Nodes	Reports	Policy	Administration	🗭 Feedback	Organization dtechno -	Signed in as DiscoverTechno -	
Cookbooks	Showing All	Roles						Q
> Roles	O There are	e no items to dis	Create	Role		×		
Create			Basics <	Run List 🕨 Default Attribute	s 🕨 Override Attribute	s		
Delete			Name					
Edit Run List			v-tomcat					
Data Bags								
Environments			Description					
Clients			Tomcat Ins	stallation on <u>VM</u> .				
				Cancel < Previous	Next > Create Ro	ble		

- 1. A **Run List** keeps roles/recipes in a specific manner and order. It can be considered as the specifications of a node.
- 2. Select Tomcat from the **Available Recipes** list.
- 3. Drag the Tomcat recipe to the **Current Run List**.
- 4. Click on **Create Role.**

Refer to the following screenshot:

Create Role		×							
Basics ► Run List ► Default Attributes ► Override Attributes									
Available Roles	Current Run List	^							
	tomcat								
Available Recipes									
java::ibm_tar	<u>^</u>								
java::openjdk									
java::oracle									
java::oracle_i386									
java::oracle_jce		~							
Cance	el	Role							

1. Check the newly added role in the hosted Chef **Dashboard** in the **Policy** tab:

CHEF	Nodes	Reports	Policy	Administration		🗩 🗩 dtechno	- 0 0
Cookbooks	Showing All	Roles				Search Roles	Q
> Roles	Name			Description	Environment		Actio.
Create	v-tomcat			Tomcat Installation on VM.			.
Delete							
Edit Run List							
Data Bags							
Environments	٢						> v
Clients	Role: v-to	mcat					^
	Details	Attribu	ites Pe	ermissions			
	Description	n: Tomcat Ins	tallation on	ı VM.			
	Run List						
	Expand All	Collapse All					C Edit
	🛢 tom	cat				Ve 0.1	rsionPosition

2. Now, let's specify a role while converging the node in the terminal. Add the role to the node with knife node run_list add tomcatserver "role[v-tomcat]":

```
[root@devops1 chef-repo]# knife node run_list add
tomcatserver "role[v-tomcat]"
tomcatserver:
run_list: role[v-tomcat]
[root@devops1 chef-repo]#
```

- 3. The v-tomcat role is now being associated with the tomcatserver node.
- 4. Go to node and execute chef-client; it will execute the steps to bring the node status in compliance with the role assigned:

```
[root@localhost Desktop]# chef-client
Starting Chef Client, version 12.9.41
resolving cookbooks for run list: ["tomcat"]
Synchronizing Cookbooks:
    - tomcat (0.17.0)
    - chef-sugar (3.3.0)
    - java (1.39.0)
    - apt (3.0.0)
    - openssl (4.4.0)
Installing Cookbook Gems:
Compiling Cookbooks...
.
.
.
Chef Client finished, 11/15 resources updated in 09 minutes 59
seconds
You have new mail in /var/spool/mail/root
```

5. Go to the node and check whether Tomcat is available or not:

```
[root@localhost Desktop]# service tomcat6 status
tomcat6 (pid 39782) is running... [ OK ]
You have new mail in /var/spool/mail/root
```

6. Go to the **Reports** tab in the hosted Chef account to get the latest details about the node convergence:



At this stage, we are ready with a hosted Chef account, configured workstation, and converged node.

In the next section, we will install knife plugins for some popular cloud platforms.

Installing knife plugins for Amazon Web Services and Microsoft Azure

Our objective is to install application packages to provide the runtime environment for our Java-based Petclinic application. In the traditional environment, we raise the acquisition request for the physical server and then the infrastructure team helps us to install different software on it to provide the runtime environment for our application. With Chef, we can install these packages using community cookbooks and hence we can automate it easily.

In this section, we will use cloud resources. Amazon EC2 and Microsoft Azure are two very popular public cloud resource providers. We will create virtual machines in the cloud environment and then install different application packages using the Chef configuration management tool:



- 1. First, we will provision virtual machines in Amazon EC2 and Microsoft Azure using knife plugins using a Chef workstation.
- 2. Go to the Chef workstation.
- 3. Execute knife commands to create instances (Chef nodes) in Amazon EC2 and Microsoft Azure.

The following is how the process will work:

- 1. Execute the command on the Chef workstation to create a new instance in your cloud environment.
- 2. A new instance is created in Amazon EC2 and Microsoft Azure and it is up and running (the Chef node is available).

- 3. The Chef node communicates with the Chef server.
- 4. The Chef server instructs the Chef node to execute a list of tasks and download the Chef client.
- 5. A secure handshake takes place between the Chef server and the Chef node; the Chef server generates a security certificate that is used to authenticate the new node's upcoming queries.
- 6. The Chef node executes tasks and informs the Chef server regarding its compliance.

The following are the major benefits of using the Chef configuration management tool with different public cloud service providers as follows:

- Faster time to market
- Centralized control
- Standard policies
- Consistent environment to deploy the application
- Less or no manual effort and errors due to manual limitations
- Rapid application development
- Easy rollback
- High availability and disaster recovery for business continuity that is essential in today's day and age
- Community cookbooks accessible to all

The **Chef Development Kit** (**ChefDK**) provides development tools built by the Chef community that makes installing knife plugins easier.

Go to https://downloads.chef.io/chef-dk/ and download ChefDK based on the operating system we use.

In our case, select Red Hat Enterprise Linux and select the ChefDK version. Click on Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 and download it, as it works on 64-bit (x86_64) versions of Red Hat Enterprise Linux and CentOS 6:

Execute the chef gem install knife-ec2 command to create, bootstrap, and manage Amazon EC2 instances. More details are available at https://github.com/chef/knife-ec 2:

```
[root@localhost Desktop]# chef gem install knife-ec2
Fetching: knife-ec2-<version>.gem (100%)
.
.
Successfully installed knife-ec2-<version>
1 gem installed
```

Execute the knife ec2 --help command to check the available Amazon EC2 commands:

```
[root@localhost Desktop]# knife ec2 --help
```

```
** EC2 COMMANDS **
knife ec2 amis ubuntu DISTRO [TYPE] (options)
knife ec2 flavor list (options)
knife ec2 server create (options)
knife ec2 server delete SERVER [SERVER] (options)
knife ec2 server list (options)
```

Configure Amazon EC2 credentials for the knife plugin in the knife.rb file.

Use knife[:aws_access_key_id] and knife[:aws_secret_access_key] as shown here:

```
knife[:aws_access_key_id] = "Your AWS Access Key ID"
knife[:aws_secret_access_key] = "Your AWS Secret Access Key"
```

Execute the chef gem install knife-azure command to create, bootstrap, and manage Microsoft Azure virtual machines. More details are available at https://github.com/chef/knife-ec2:

```
[root@localhost Desktop]# chef gem install knife-azure -v 1.5.2
Fetching: knife-azure-1.5.2.gem (100%)
Successfully installed knife-azure-1.5.2
1 gem installed
```

Verify the available Azure commands using knife azure --help:

```
[root@localhost Desktop]# knife azure --help
```

```
** AZURE COMMANDS **
knife azure ag create (options)
knife azure ag list (options)
```

```
knife azure image list (options)
knife azure internal lb create (options)
knife azure internal lb list (options)
knife azure server create (options)
knife azure server delete SERVER [SERVER] (options)
knife azure server list (options)
knife azure server show SERVER [SERVER]
knife azure vnet create (options)
knife azure vnet list (options)
```

Creating and configuring a virtual machine in Amazon EC2

Use the knife node list command to get the list of nodes to get clarity on how many nodes are already configured using Chef:

root@devops1 Desktop]# knife node list tomcatserver

Use the knife ec2 server create command with the following parameters to create a new virtual machine:

Parameter	Value	Description
-I	ami-1ecae776	This is the ID of the Amazon machine image
-f	t2.micro	This is the type of the virtual machine
-N	DevOpsVMonAWS	This is the name of the Chef node
aws-access-key-id	Your access key ID	This is the access key ID of the AWS account
aws-secret-access-key	Your secret access key	This is the secret access key of the AWS account
-S	Book	This is the SSH key
identity-file	book.pem	This is the PEM file
ssh-user	ec2-user	This is the user for the AWS instance
-r	role[v-tomcat]	This is the Chef role

Let's create an EC2 instance using the knife plugin:

```
[root@devops1 Desktop]# knife ec2 server create -I ami-1ecae776 -f t2.micro
   -N DevOpsVMonAWS --aws-access-key-id '< Your Access Key ID >' --aws-secret-
   access-key '< Your Secret Access Key >' -S book --identity-file book.pem --
   ssh-user ec2-user -r role[v-tomcat]
   Instance ID: i-640d2de3
   Flavor: t2.micro
   Image: ami-lecae776
   Region: us-east-1
   Availability Zone: us-east-1a
   Security Groups: default
   Tags: Name: DevOpsVMonAWS
   SSH Key: book
   Waiting for EC2 to create the instance.....
   Public IP Address: **.**.***
   Private DNS Name: ip-***-**-1-27.ec2.internal
   Private IP Address: ***.**.27
At this stage, the AWS EC2 instance has been created and is Waiting for sshd access
to become available:
   Waiting for sshd access to become available.....done
   Creating new client for DevOpsVMonAWS
   Creating new node for DevOpsVMonAWS
   Connecting to ec2-**-****.compute-1.amazonaws.com
```

```
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com ----> Installing Chef Omnibus (-
v 12)
```

ec2-**-**-***-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Thank you for installing Chef!

Now, the Chef client has been installed on the AWS instance. It is ready for the initial Chef Client run with version 12.9.41:

```
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Starting the first Chef Client
run...
ec2-**-**-***-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Starting Chef Client, version
12.9.41
```

It is now ready to resolve cookbooks based on the role and install runtime environments:

```
ec2-**-**-***-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com resolving cookbooks for run list:
["tomcat"]
ec2-**-**-***-compute-1.amazonaws.com Synchronizing Cookbooks:
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
                                         - tomcat (0.17.0)
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
                                          - java (1.39.0)
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com - apt (3.0.0)
ec2-**-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com - openssl (4.4.0)
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
                                          - chef-sugar (3.3.0)
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Installing Cookbook Gems:
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Compiling Cookbooks...
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Converging 3 resources
ec2-**-**-***-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Recipe: tomcat::default
ec2-**-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com * yum_package[tomcat6] action
install
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
                                            - install version
6.0.45-1.4.amzn1 of package tomcat6
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
                                          * yum package[tomcat6-admin-
webapps] action install
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com

    install version

6.0.45-1.4.amzn1 of package tomcat6-admin-webapps
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
                                          * tomcat_instance[base] action
configure (up to date)
```

The runtime environment is available now and it is time to start Tomcat services in the AWS instance; verify the logs:

```
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com * service[tomcat6] action start
.
.
ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com Chef Client finished, 13/15
resources updated in 01 minutes 13 seconds
```

Here are the details of the newly created AWS instance:

```
Instance ID: i-*******
Flavor: t2.micro
Image: ami-lecae776
Region: us-***-1
Availability Zone: us-****-1a
Security Groups: default
Security Group Ids: default
Tags: Name: DevOpsVMonAWS
SSH Key: book
Root Device Type: ebs
Root Volume ID: vol-1e0e83b5
Root Device Name: /dev/xvda
Root Device Delete on Terminate: true
Public DNS Name: ec2-**-**-***.compute-1.amazonaws.com
Public IP Address: 52.90.219.205
Private DNS Name: ip-172-31-1-27.ec2.internal
Private IP Address: 172.31.1.27
Environment: default
Run List: role[v-tomcat]
You have new mail in /var/spool/mail/root
[root@devops1 Desktop]#
```

```
Go to \texttt{https://aws.amazon.com/} and sign in.
```

Go to the **Amazon EC2** section and click on **Instances** in the left-hand sidebar or on **Running Instances** on the **Resources** page get to the details about AWS instances.

Verify the **Name**, **Tags**, **Public DNS**, and other details that we get in the Chef client run with the details available on the Amazon **Dashboard**:

Cloud Computing and Configuration Management

AWS × Ser	vices · Edit ·						Mitesh Soni 🎽 N	V. Virginia 👻	Sup	port 👻
EC2 Dashboard	Launch Instance Conner	ct Actions v						•	Ð	* 0
Events Tags	Q Filter by tags and attributes	or search by keyword					0	K < 1 to	2 of 2	2 > >
Reports Limits	Name • aws	autosc- Instance ID	Ŧ	Instance Typ	Availability Zor-	Instance	Stat Status Check	Alarm St	atus	Public I
INSTANCES	DevOpsVMonA			t2.micro	us-east-1a	🔵 runnii	ng 🔮 2/2 chec	None	28	ec2-52-
Instances				t2.micro	us-east-1a	🥚 termi	nated	None	7	
Spot Requests	<									>
Reserved Instances	Instance: i-640d2de3 (Dev	OpsVMonAWS) P	ublic I	DNS: ec2-52-90-	219-205.compute	-1.amazo	naws.com			
Scheduled	Description Status Che	cks Monitoring	Tags							
Dedicated Hosts	Instance ID				Pub	olic DNS				- 1
IMAGES	Instance state	running			F	Public IP				
AMIs	Instance type	t2.micro			E	lastic IP	-			
Bundle Tasks	Private DNS	ip-172-31-1-27.ec2.int	ernal		Availabil	lity zone	us-east-1a			
-	Private IPs	172.31.1.27			Security	groups	default. view rules			
ELASTIC BLOCK	Secondary private IPs	0.10/0/00			Scheduled	devents	No scheduled events			
STORE Volumos	VPC ID	vpc-6d016109				AMLID	amzn-ami- hvm-2015.03.0.x86_64	-gp2		2

Now, let's go to the hosted Chef **Dashboard** and click on **Nodes** to verify the newly created/converged node in Amazon EC2:

	Nodes Rep	oorts Poli	cy Administration		🗩 Feedback 🛛 🔿	rganization dtechno - ∣ Sig	ned in as DiscoverTect	no - 0 0
> Nodes	Showing All Node	s				s	earch Nodes	Q
Delete	Node Name	Platform	FQDN	IP Address	Uptime	Last Check-In	Environment	Actions
Manage Tags	DevOpsVMonAWS	amazon	ip-172-31-1-27.ec2.internal	172.31.1.27	2 minutes	2 minutes ago	_default	¢-
Reset Key	tomcatserver	centos	localhost	192.168.1.37	8 hours	a day ago	_default	
Edit Run List					_			
Edit Attributes	Node: DevOps	MonAWS						
	Details	Attributes	Permissions					
	Last Check In: 2	3 Minutes Ago 016-05-14 10:30:15 I	Uptime: 2 Minutes Since 2016-05	i-14 10:50:57 UTC	Environment: Platforms: FQDN: IP Address:	_default amazon Ip-172-31-1-27.ec2.int 172.31.1.27	ternal	
	Tags				Run List			
				+ Add	Expand All Collap	se All		C Edit
	O There are no	items to display.			+ ≣ v-tomcat		Ver 	sionPosition

Verify the instance **Details** and **Run List**:

Node: DevOps	VMonAWS					
Details	Attributes	Permissions				
Last Check In: 2	23 Minutes Ago 2016-05-14 10:30:15 UTC	Uptime: 2 M Sin	flinutes ce 2016-05-14 10:50:57 UTC	Environment: Platforms: FQDN: IP Address:	_default amazon ip-172-31-1-27.ec2.internal 172.31.1.27	
Tags				Run List		
			+ Add	Expand All Collaps	se All	🕼 Edit
• There are n	o items to display.			ー ∷ v-tomcat		VersionPosition 0.17.0 0

An instance is created in Amazon EC2 and Tomcat is also installed and its service is also started, we can verify whether it is actually running or not.

Let's try to access the Tomcat server installed on the AWS instance using the public domain name of the instance:

1. If it gives the connection has timed out error, then the reason for this is the restriction of security groups in AWS. Go to the **Security Group** in the AWS instance:

Cloud Computing and Configuration Management

T AWS Y S	Services · Edit · Mitesh Soni · _ N. Virginia · _ Supp	oort 🍷
EC2 Dashboard ^ Events Tags	Launch Instance Connect Actions ~ Connect Connect Actions ~ Connect C	• •
Reports Limits	Name Instance ID Instance Typ- Availability Zoi- Instance Stat- Status Check- Alarm Status	Public I
	DevOpsVMonA 12.micro us-east-1a immediate running 2/2 chec None	ec2-52-
Instances	12. micro us-east-1a 🧼 terminated None 🍃	
Spot Requests	¢	>
Reserved Instances	Instance: i-640d2de3 (DevOpsVMonAWS) Public DNS: ec2-52-90-219-205.compute-1.amazonaws.com	
Scheduled Instances Dedicated Hosts	Description Status Checks Monitoring Tags The security groups to which the instance belongs. A security group is a collection of firewall rules that restrict	
IMAGES	Instance state running the network traffic for the instance. Click View rules to see the rules for the	
AMIs	Instance type 12 micro specific group.	
Bundle Tasks	Private DNS ip-172-31-1-27.ec2.internal Avail	
•	Private IPs 172.31.1.27 Security groups default, view rules	
ELASTIC BLOCK STORE	Secondary private In-s Scheduled events No Scheduled events VO Scheduled events VPC ID vpc-6d0/6f09 AMI ID amzn-ami- hvm-2015.03.0.x86_64-gp2	Ŷ

2. In the **AWS** portal, go to the **Security Group** section. Select the default security group to verify the inbound rules. We can see only the **SSH** rule available; we need to allow port 8080 so that we can access it:

🚺 AWS 🖌 S	Services · Edit ·			Mitesh Soni 🎽 N. Virginia *	Support *
EC2 Dashboard ^ Events Tags	Create Security Group Actions	• ter		⊘ K < 1t	- 근 후 ② o1of1 > >
Limits	Name · Group ID	Group Name	· VPC ID ·	Description	•
INSTANCES	sg-2b31fe52	default	vpc-6d0f6f09	default VPC security group	
Instances					
Spot Requests					
Reserved Instances	Security Group: sg-2b31fe52				
Scheduled Instances	Description Inbound Outbou	nd Tags			
Dedicated Hosts	Edit				
IMAGES	Luit				
AMIs Bundle Teelre	Туре ()	Protocol ()	Port Range (i)	Source (i)	
	SSH	TCP	22	0.0.0/0	
ELASTIC BLOCK STORE					

3. Let's create a new custom rule with port 8080:

Cloud Computing and Configuration Management

🚺 AWS 🗸	Services · Edit ·			Mitesh So	oni 🐐 N. Vir	ginia 👻 Support 🍸
EC2 Dashboard Events Tags Reports	Create Security Grou	P Actions ~	ip Name - VPC ID	< Description	9 K	-
Limits INSTANCES Instances Spot Requests 	Edit inbound rul	es			×	
Reserved Instances Scheduled Instances Dedicated Hosts	Type ① SSH ~ Custom TCP Rule ~	Protocol ① TCP TCP	Port Range ① 22 8080	Source (i) Anywhere ~ 0.0.0.0/0 Custom IP ~ 0.0.0.0/0	8	880
IMAGES AMIs Bundle Tasks	Add Rule		22	Cancel	Save	
ELASTIC BLOCK STORE	<u>х</u>	ICP	22	0.0.	J.U/U	

4. Now, try to access the public domain URL, and we will get the Tomcat page on our AWS instance.

In the next section, we will create and configure a virtual machine in Microsoft Azure.

Creating and configuring a virtual machine in Microsoft Azure

To create and configure Chef and Microsoft Azure integration, we need to provide the Microsoft Azure account and credentials. To get Microsoft Azure credentials, download the publishsettings file and perform the following steps:

- Login to the Microsoft Azure portal using the login name and password and download a publishsettings file from https://manage.windowsazure.com/p ublishsettings/index?client=xplat.
- 2. Copy it on a Chef workstation and refer to this local file by creating an entry in the knife.rb file:

```
knife[:azure_publish_settings_file] = "~/<name>.publishsettings"
```

3. The following are the parameters to create a virtual machine in the Microsoft Azure public cloud:

Parameter	Value	Description
azure-dns-name	distechnodemo	This is the DNS name
azure-vm-name	dtserver02	This is the name of the virtual machine
azure-vm-size	Small	This is the size of the virtual machine
-N	DevOpsVMonAzure2	This is the name of the Chef node
azure-storage-account	classicstorage9883	This is Azure's storage account

bootstrap-protocol	cloud-api	This is the Bootstrap protocol
azure-source-image	5112500ae3b842c8b9c604889f8753c3OpenLogic-CentOS-67-20160310	This is the name of the Azure source image
azure-service-location	Central US	This is the Azure location to host the virtual machine
ssh-user	dtechno	This is the SSH user
ssh-password	<your password=""></your>	This is the SSH password
-r	role[v-tomcat]	This is the role
ssh-port	22	This is the SSH port

We have installed the knife azure plugin successfully. Now we can create the virtual machine in Microsoft Azure Cloud by executing the knife azure server create command as follows:

```
[root@devops1 Desktop]# knife azure server create --azure-dns-name
'distechnodemo' --azure-vm-name 'dtserver02' --azure-vm-size 'Small' -N
DevOpsVMonAzure2 --azure-storage-account 'classicstorage9883' --bootstrap-
protocol 'cloud-api' --azure-source-image
'5112500ae3b842c8b9c604889f8753c3_OpenLogic-CentOS-67-20160310' --azure-
service-location 'Central US' --ssh-user 'dtechno' --ssh-password
'cloud@321' -r role[v-tomcat] --ssh-port 22
Creating new node for DevOpsVMonAzure2
. . . . . . . . .
state 'provisioning' reached after 2.47 minutes.
. .
DNS Name: distechnodemo.cloudapp.net
VM Name: dtserver02
Size: Small
Azure Source Image: 5112500ae3b842c8b9c604889f8753c3__OpenLogic-
```
```
CentOS-67-20160310
Azure Service Location: Central US
Private Ip Address: 100.73.210.70
Environment: _default
Runlist: ["role[v-tomcat]"]
```

Now we will start with resource provisioning in Microsoft Azure Public Cloud:

```
Waiting for Resource Extension to reach status 'wagent
provisioning'.....Resource extension state 'wagent provisioning' reached
after 0.17 minutes.
Waiting for Resource Extension to reach status
'installing'.....Resource extension state 'installing'
reached after 2.21 minutes.
Waiting for Resource Extension to reach status 'provisioning'.....Resource
extension state 'provisioning' reached after 0.19 minutes.
. .
DNS Name: distechnodemo.cloudapp.net
VM Name: dtserver02
Size: Small
Azure Source Image: 5112500ae3b842c8b9c604889f8753c3__OpenLogic-
CentOS-67-20160310
Azure Service Location: Central US
Private Ip Address: 100.73.210.70
Environment: default
Runlist: ["role[v-tomcat]"]
[root@devops1 Desktop]#
```

- 1. Go to the hosted Chef account in the browser and click on the **Nodes** tab.
- 2. Verify that the new node we created on Microsoft Azure Public Cloud has been registered on the hosted Chef server.
- 3. We can see the DevOpsVMonAzure2 Node Name:

Cloud Computing and Configuration Management

	Nodes Reports	Poli	cy Admi	nistration		•	o dtechno▼ ≜▼ 0	0
> Nodes	Showing All Nodes					Search	n Nodes C	2
Delete	Node Name	Platf	FQDN	IP Address	Uptime	Last Check-In	Environment Act	tio
Manage Tags	DevOpsVMonAzure1	centos	dtserver0	100.73.162.64	11 minutes	6 minutes ago	_default	
Reset Key	DevOpsVMonAWS	amazon	ip-172-31	172.31.1.27	2 minutes	7 hours ago	_default	
Edit Run List	tomcatserver	centos	localhost	192.168.1.37	8 hours	a day ago	_default	
Edit Attributes	DevOpsVMonAzure2	centos	dtserver0	100.73.210.70	6 minutes	3 minutes ago	_default	
	Node: DevOpsVMo Details Attr	nAzure2	Permissions					^
	Last Check In: 34 Min 2016-05	utes Ago i-14 17:32:4	Uptime:	6 Minutes Since 2016-05-14 18:00:43	Environment: Platforms: FQDN: IP Address:	default centos dtserver02.distechnodemo.g1 100.73.210.70	2 0.internal.cloudapp.net	

4. Go to the **Microsoft Azure** portal and click on the **VIRTUAL MACHINES** section to verify the newly created virtual machine using the Chef configuration management tool:

Microsoft Azure 🗸 🧹	Check out	the new portal	CREDIT STATUS		•	
ALL ITEMS	virtual mac	hines				
	INSTANCES IMAGES	DISKS				
VIRTUAL MACHINES	NAME	↑ STATUS	SUBSCRIPTION	LOCATION	DNS NAME	Q
	dtserver01	→ ✓ Running		Central US	dtechnodemo.cloudapp.net	
	dtserver02	✓ Running		Central US	distechnodemo.cloudapp.net	
DB SQL DATABASES						
STORAGE						
➡ NEW	CONNECT	ර ර RESTART SHUT DOWN	N ATTACH DETACH DISK			?

5. Click on **VIRTUAL MACHINES** in the **Microsoft Azure Dashboard**, and verify the details of virtual machines:

Micro	soft Azure 🛛 🗸		Check out the new p	ortal C	REDIT STATUS			¢	•		
	$\overline{\mathbf{\epsilon}}$	dtserv 🕰 dashba	ver01 oard monitor	ENDPOINTS	CONFIGURE						
0 0 😵 🗂 8 🖩 🗞 🛇 🖽	dtserver02	CPU PFRC CPU PFRC 10:40 10:4 Web end You have not CONFIGURE T	TENTAGE DISK R B8.66 % 459.31 K 526 MB 113,26 M 113,26 M 14,45 M 13,26 M 14,47 MB 5 10.50 M configured a web end WEB ENDPOINT MON	EAD BYTES/SEC (8/5 /5 10:55 11:00 REVIEW Intoring ()	DISK WRI	TF BYTES/SEC 11:10	NFTWORK	11.20 11:25 QL ●	RELATIVE 11:30 Visit the new p View Applicabl services	1 HOUR 11:35	• Č) 11:40
		autoscale	status × 5	ወ	Ð	R.	습	()) Ū	Reset passwor	d (new porta)	
	NEW	сс	DNNECT RESTART	SHUT DOWN	ATTACH	DETACH DISK	CAPTURE	DELETE			•

- 6. Go to the bottom of the **virtual machines** page, and verify the **extensions** section.
- 7. Check whether it shows **chef-service enabled**:

Cloud Computing and Configuration Management

Microsoft Azure 🗸 🧹	Check out t	he new portal	CREDIT STATUS		
	DTSERVER01			2 of 20 CORE(S)	dtserver01
	disks				PUBLIC VIRTUAL IP (VIP) ADDRESS
dtserver01	DISK 4	ТҮРЕ	HOST CACHE	VHD D	INTERNAL IP ADDRESS
dtserver02	disk_8fe98ee3-e678-4618	OS disk	Read/Write	http://	SIZE Standard_A1 (1 core, 1.75 GB memory)
<i>©</i>	extensions				SSH CERTIFICATE THUMBPRINT
	NAME	VERSION	STATUS	MESSAGE p	LOCATION Central US
DB	Chef.Bootstrap.Windows	1210.12.102.1000	Success	chef-service enabled	DEPLOYMENT ID
P					SUBSCRIPTION NAME
0					SUBSCRIPTION ID
NEW	CONNECT F	S U RESTART SHUT DOWN	ATTACH DETACH DISK		0

We have now created virtual machines in Amazon EC2 and Microsoft Azure using knife plugins with installed runtime environment using role.

Summary

In this chapter, we installed and configured a Chef workstation, we converged the node, created a role, and installed the runtime environment for Java-based web applications. We also used knife plugins to create virtual machines in Microsoft Azure and Amazon EC2 and used a role to install a runtime environment.

In the next chapter, we will see how to deploy Java-based web applications into the web server in an automated way using scripts or plugins.

We will deploy our WAR file into the local or remote Tomcat. The remote Tomcat will be on Amazon EC2, Microsoft Azure Virtual Machine, AWS Elastic Beanstalk, or Microsoft Azure Web Apps.

5 Continuous Delivery

Technology is nothing. What's important is that you have a faith in people, that they're basically good and smart, and if you give them tools, they'll do wonderful things with them - Steve Jobs

We have looked at different DevOps practices such as continuous integration, containers, and configuration management. Now we will look at how to deploy a package file in to a web container or web server. We will use Apache Tomcat as a web server in cloud virtual machines to deploy our Java-based application.

The main objective of this chapter is to make you the reader aware of different ways to deploy an application package into a web server. These ways can be utilized based on the access available to the team and, once we achieve this automated delivery into the web server, then we can utilize this operation in the overall build orchestration.

So, we can create a build pipeline and this orchestration will help us to achieve continuous delivery and continuous deployment.

In this chapter, we are going to cover the following topics:

- Continuous delivery in Docker container using Jenkins plugin
- Continuous delivery in AWS EC2 and Microsoft Azure VM using script
- Continuous delivery in AWS Elastic Beanstalk using a Jenkins plugin
- Continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services using FTP
- Continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services using VSTS

Continuous delivery in Docker container using Jenkins Plugin

Let's understand how we can deploy a web application in Tomcat using the Jenkins plugin.

We can follow a few steps for that:

- Run Apache Tomcat
- Use the proper IP address and port number combination to navigate to the Tomcat home page:



- Go to the conf directory and then open tomcat-users.xml in your Tomcat installation directory and un-comment the role and user lines or rewrite them. Set **manager-script** as the **rolename** for testing purposes. We need **manager-script** for deployment via the Deploy to Container plugin.
- For the Jenkins deploy plugin, change the **rolename** to **manager-script** as follows:

- Click on the manager application link on the Tomcat home page and enter the username and password you set in tomcat-users.xml. Now we can access the management application. For a local Tomcat, we can use localhost to access the Tomcat page or we can use the IP address as well. For a remote web server, we can utilize an IP address or domain name to access Tomcat.
- Restart Tomcat and visit https://<IP Address>:8080/manager/text/list. You should see this output:

```
OK - Listed applications for virtual host localhost
/:running:0:ROOT
/petclinic:running:1:petclinic
/examples:running:0:examples
/host-manager:running:0:host-manager
/manager:running:0:manager
/docs:running:0:docs
```

• Go to the **Jenkins** job build page and click on **Configure**. Select the proper **JDK** configuration for the Jenkins agent:

Jenkins 🕨 F	PetClinic-Test	•							
	General	Source C	ode Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions		
	GitHub	project							
	Project	url	https://github.com/m	nitesh51/spring-peto	clinic/				0
								Advanced	
	Permiss	sion to Copy	Artifact						
	This pro	oject is parar	neterized						0
	Throttle	e builds							2
	Disable	this project							0
	Execute	e concurrent	builds if necessary						?
	JDK		WindowsJDK					•	
			JDK to be used for this pr	oject					
	Restrict	t where this p	project can be run						?
								Advanced	
	Save	Apply	dement						

• Under **Post-build Actions**, select **Deploy war/ear to a container**. Provide the location of the WAR file in the Jenkins workspace, the Tomcat manager credentials, and the **Tomcat URL** with the port:

General Source	Code Management Build Tr	iggers Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions	
Post-build Ac	tions				
Deploy war/ear	to a container			1	X
WAR/EAR files	target/*.war				0
Context path					0
Containers	Tomcat 7.x			X	
	Manager user name	admin			
	Manager password	••••••			
	Tomcat URL	http://192.168.0.102:8080			
	Add Container 👻				
Deploy on failur Save App	e l				

• Click on **Apply** and **Save**. Click on **Build now** on the **Jenkins** build's page. Verify that the console output is showing a fresh deployment:

Results :
Tests run: 59, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0
[TNF0]
[INFO] maven-war-piugin:2.3:war (detauit-war) @ spring-petciinic
[INFO] Packaging webapp
[INFO] Assembling webapp [spring-petclinic] in [d:\jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-lest\target\spring-
petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT]
[INFO] Processing war project
[INFO] Copying webapp resources [d:\jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Test\src\main\webapp]
[INFO] Webapp assembled in [1669 msecs]
[INFO] Building war: d:\jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Test\target\spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT.war
[INFO]
[INFO] BUILD SUCCESS
[INFO]
[INFO] Total time: 28.772 s
[INFO] Finished at: 2016-07-06T22:59:37+05:30
[INFO] Final Memory: 29M/261M
[INFO]
Deploying d:\jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Test\target\spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT.war to container
Tomcat 7.x Remote
[d:\jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Test\target\spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT.war] is not deployed.
Doing a fresh deployment.
Deploying [d:_ienkins\workspace\PetClinic-Test\target\spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT.war]
Finished: SUCCESS

• Once the build is successful, visit the URL from your browser and notice the context. It is similar to the name of the application:



We already know the basic operations available in Docker, as we covered them in Chapter 3, *Containers*. We have created a customized Tomcat image with tomcat-users.xml.

Once Docker is up and running, we are ready to create a Docker container. Note the IP address of the default Docker machine in the following image:



• To change the name of the container, use :

docker run -it -p 9999:8080 --name bootcamp_tomcat
devops_tomcat_sc

• Verify the name using :

dockerps -a



• Use the virtual machine IP address and use **9999** as a port number to access Tomcat running in the container:



• Verify the manager access with the manager-script role using the following URL:



• Let's just try to deploy an application using the Deploy to Container plugin in Tomcat. If one build job generates a WAR file, then copy it from that build using the **copy artifact** plugin:

Jenkins > PetClinic-Docker)							
	General Source Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build Post-build Actions							
	Copy artifacts from another project							
	Project name PetClinic							
	Artifacts will be copied from all modules of this Maven project; click the help icon to learn about selecting a particular module.							
	Which build Latest successful build							
	Stable build only							
	Artifacts to copy PetClinic/target/petclinic.war							
	Artifacts not to copy							
	Target directory	0						
	Parameter filters							
	Flatten directories Optional Fingerprint Artifacts	(2)						
	Advanced							
	Add build step 🔻							
	Post-build Actions							
		_						
	Deploy war/ear to a container							
	Save Apply PCInic/target/petclinic.war							

• In **Post-build actions**, select **Deploy war/ear to a container**. Give the user name and password provided in tomcat-users.xml. We will then provide the **Tomcat URL**, shown as follows. After filling in the details, click on **Apply/Save**:

\leftrightarrow \supset \mathcal{C} \bigcirc localhost:8080/job/	/PetClinic-Docker/configure						୧ ମ ☆ 🗵 🖾
Jenkins > PetClinic-Docker)						
	General Source C	ode Management Build Tri	iggers Build Environment	Build Post-build	Actions		
	Post-build Act	ions					
	Deploy war/ear t	to a container			×		
	WAR/EAR files	PetClinic/target/petclinic.war				•	
	Context path					•	
	Containers	Tomcat 7.x			X		
		Manager user name	admin				
		Manager password	••••••				
		Tomcat URL	http://192.168.99.100:9999/				
		Add Container 👻					
	Deploy on failure						
	Add post-build action	n -					
	Save	У					

- Click on **Build Now**.
- Go to console output and verify the deployment process:

Console Output
Started by user <u>admin</u>
Building in workspace C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker
Copied 1 artifact from " <u>PetClinic</u> " build number <u>15</u>
Copied 0 artifacts from " <u>PetClinic » petclinic</u> " build number <u>15</u>
Deploying C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker\PetClinic\target\petclinic.war to container Tomcat 7.x Remote
[C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker\PetClinic\target\petclinic.war] is not deployed. Doing a fresh deployment.
Deploying [C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-Docker\PetClinic\target\petclinic.war]
Finished: SUCCESS

• Verify the application URL using the Tomcat URL and application context.

Awesome!! We have successfully created an image and a container, and deployed the application in the Tomcat container.

Continuous Delivery in AWS EC2 and Microsoft Azure VM using Script

We have already created VMs in AWS and Microsoft Azure in Chapter 4, *Cloud Computing and Configuration Management*. To deploy an application in AWS and Microsoft Azure VM, we need a WAR package file. Once it is created by the Jenkins build job, we need to perform the following steps:



Let's configure the build job to execute the deployment of the **WAR** file in the AWS instance by executing the commands shown as follows:

• Give rights to ec2-user in the webapps directory of Tomcat so we can copy the WAR file:

```
ssh -i /home/mitesh/book.pem -o StrictHostKeyChecking=no -t -t
ec2-user@ec2-52-90-116-36.compute-1.amazonaws.com "sudousermod -a
-G tomcat ec2-user;
sudochmod -R g+w /var/lib/tomcat6/webapps; sudo service tomcat6
stop;"
```

• Copy the WAR file into the remote directory:

```
scp -i /home/mitesh/book.pem /home/mitesh/target/*.war ec2-
user@ec2-52-90-116-36.compute-
1.amazonaws.com:/var/lib/tomcat6/webapps
```

• Start/restart the Tomcat service:

```
ssh -i /home/mitesh/book.pem -o StrictHostKeyChecking=no -t -t
ec2-user@ec2-52-90-116-36.compute-1.amazonaws.com "sudo service
tomcat6 start"
```

Use the Copy Artifact plugin to copy the WAR file from another build job and then execute the preceding commands in Execute Shell Build Actions:

neral Source C	ode Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build Post-build Actions	X				
Project name	PetClinic-Test					
Which build	Which build Latest successful build					
	☑ Stable build only					
Artifacts to copy	**/target/spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT.war					
Artifacts not to co	ру					
Target directory /home/mitesh/						
Parameter filters						
	Flatten directories Optional G Fingerprint Artifacts					
	Advance	d				
Execute shell		х				
Command ssh "su scp ssh	 -i /home/mitesh/book.pem -o StrictHostKeyChecking=no -t -t ec2-user@\$AWSDNS / do usermod -a -6 tomcat ec2-user; sudo chmod -R g+w /var/lib/tomcat6/webapps; sudo service tomcat6 stop; -i /home/mitesh/book.pem /home/mitesh/target** war ec2-user@\$AWSDNS /var/lib/tomcat6/webapps -i /home/mitesh/book.pem -o StrictHostKeyChecking=no -t -t ec2-user@\$AWSDNS "sudo service tomcat6 star 	" t"				
<						
Save App	ty of available environment variables					

Click on **Save** and then execute the build job. For application deployment in Microsoft Azure VM, utilize Jenkins plugin (**Deploy to Container**) or script utilized for AWS with required modification as self exercise.

Continuous delivery in AWS Elastic Beanstalk using Jenkins Plugin

AWS Elastic Beanstalk is a **Platform as a Service(PaaS**) offering from Amazon. We will use it to deploy the PetClinic application on the AWS platform. The good part is we don't need to manage the infrastructure or even the platform, as it is a PaaS offering. We can configure scaling and other details. These are the steps to deploy an application on AWS Elastic Beanstalk:



Let's create a sample application to understand how Elastic Beanstalk works and then use the Jenkins plugin to deploy an application.

• Go to the AWS management console and verify whether we have a default **Virtual Private Cloud (VPC)**. If you've deleted the default VPC and subnet by accident, send a request to AWS customer support to recreate it:



• Click on **Services** in the AWS management console and select AWS **Elastic Beanstalk**. Create a new application named **petclinic**. Select **Tomcat** as a **Platform** and select the **Sample application** radio button:

🧜 Elast	tic Beanstalk	petclinic 💌		Create New Application
	Create	e a web	арр	
C	Choose a na you can con Beanstalk to	ame and a platfo figure more option administer AWS	rm for your app. You can start with a sample app or upload your own code. Then, ons before you deploy your app. By creating an app, you allow AWS Elastic S resources and necessary permissions on your behalf. Learn more.	
	Appl	ication name	petclinic	
		Platform	Maximum length of 100 characters, not including forward siash (/). Tomcat Tomcat Tomcat 8 Java 8 (this can be updated after initial setup)	
		App code	Sample application Comes with instructions on how to configure your application. You can upload a new source: code for this app later,	
			Upload your own code You can upload a file or provide a URL to your app code in Amazon S3.	

• Verify the sequence of events for the creation of a sample application:

Flastic Beanstalk petclinic -	Create New Application
All Applications > petclinic > petclinic (Environment ID: e-y2fmvwri3n, URL:)	Actions •
Creating petclinic This will take a few minutes	Learn More Get started using Elastic Beanstalk Modify the code
11:04pm Waiting for EC2 instances to launch. This may take a few minutes. 11:02pm Created EIP: 52.73.142.147	Create and connect to a database Add a custom domain
11:02pm Environment health has transitioned to Pending. Initialization in progress (running for 8 seconds). There are no instances.	Command Line Interface (v3)
11:02pm Created security group named: awseb-e-y2fmvwri3n-stack-AWSEBSecurityGroup-E1E762FFSL5Q	Installing the AWS EB CLI EB CLI Command Reference
11:01pm Using elasticbeanstalk-us-east-1-685239287657 as Amazon S3 storage bucket for environment data.	
11:01pm createEnvironment is starting.	

• It will take a while, and once the environment has been created, it will be highlighted in green, as shown here:



• Click on the **petclinic** environment and verify **Health** and **Running Version** in the dashboard:

🎁 AWS 🗸 Se	ervices 🗸 🛛 Edit 🗸			Mitesh 👻 N. Virginia 👻	Support 🕶
Flastic Beanstalk	petclinic 💌			Create Nev	w Application
All Applications >	petclinic > petc	Clinic (Environment)	ID: e-y2fmvwri3n, URL: petclinic.mjczcu3cvp.us-east-1.elasti	cbeanstalk.com)	Actions -
Dashboard Configuration	Overview				C Refresh
Logs		Health	Running Version	N	,
Health		Ok	Sample Application		l
Monitoring		Causes	Upload and Deploy		
Alarms				Configurat	tion
Managed Updates ^{NEW}				v2.1.3 running Tom	ux 2016.03 cat 8 Java 8
Events					

• Verify the environment ID and URL. Click on the **URL** and verify the default page:



 \bullet Install the AWS Elastic Beanstalk <code>Publisher</code> plugin.



For more details, visit https://wiki.jenkins-ci.org/display/JENKINS /AWS+Beanstalk+Publisher+Plugin.

• Open the Jenkins dashboard and go to **Build** job. Click on **Post-build Actions** and select **Deploy into AWS Elastic Beanstalk**:

/ 🧕 Dashi: 🗙 🖉 PetCli: 🗙 🎦 Inc. 🕸 🗙 🔁 Blogg: 🗙 💶 YouTi: 🗙 🎁	Regis >	K 📋 How t	× 间 How	vt 🗙 🔽 M	ail - 🗙 🗸 '	💡 IAM IN 🗙 🔰	📔 petcli 🛛 🗙	K 🕒 Welco	c 🗙 👔 🖡	AWS ×	Mitesh	-	٥	×
← → C 🗋 192.168.0.104:8080/job/PetClinic-Test/configure												Q 9 2	3 🖸	≡
Jenkins PetClini	7													-
Publish Checkstyle analysis results	Int Take		uild Environ	mant F	a contraction of the second									
Publish FindBugs analysis results		igers b		iment c	suila	Post-build A	ctions							
Publish combined analysis results														
Aggregate downstream test results											X			
Archive the artifacts														
Build other projects														
Deploy into AWS Elastic Beanstalk														
Publish JUnit test result report											W			
Publish Javadoc										х				
Record fingerprints of files to track usage										_				
Report Violations	me	admin												
Git Publisher														
Deploy an application to AWS CodeDeploy	rd													
SonarQube analysis with Maven		http://102.1	69.0.102.90	e0										
Build other projects (manual step)		nup.//192.1	00.0.102.00	00										
Deploy war/ear to a container														
E-mail Notification														
Editable Email Notification														
Set build status on GitHub commit														
Add post-build action 👻														. 1
Save Apply														
192.168.0.104:8080/job/PetClinic-Test/configure#														
Search the web and Windows	i 1	e 🧿	~	No. 1				<u></u>	H		へ 曹 (余 (4))	ENG ENG	23:4 07-07-	11 2016

- A new section will come up in **Post-build Actions** for **Elastic Beanstalk**.
- Click on the **Jenkins** dashboard and select **Credentials**; add your AWS credentials.
- Go to your Jenkins build and select **AWS Credential**, which is set in the global configuration.
- Select **AWS Region** from the list and click on **Get Available Applications**. As we have created a sample application, it will show up like this.
- In EnvironmentLookup, provide an environment ID in the Get Environments By Name box and click on Get Available Environments:

Elastic Beanstalk Application			X	
AWS Credentials			•	
AWS Credentials lookup by name	•			
			Get Credentials Names	
AWS Region	us-east-1		•	
AWS Region Text				
Application Name	petclinic			(
	petclinic		Get Available Applications	
EnvironmentLookup	Get Environments B	y Name	X	
	Environment Names	e-y2fmvwri3n	۲	
		petclinic Get Av	ailable Environments	
		00111		

• Save the configuration and click on **Build now**.

Now let's verify the AWS management console to check whether the **WAR** file is being copied in Amazon S3 or not:

• Go to S3 Services and check the available buckets:



• Since the WAR file is large, it will take a while to upload to Amazon S3. Once it is uploaded, it will be available in the Amazon S3 bucket.

- Verify the build job's execution status in Jenkins. Some sections of the expected output are that:
 - The test case execution and WAR file creation are successful
 - The build is successful
- Now check the AWS management console:

🎁 AWS 🗸 Services 🗸 Edit 🗸			Mitesh 👻 Global 👻 Sup
Upload Create Folder Actions *	Q Search by prefix	None Pro	perties Transfers
All Buckets / elasticbeanstalk-us-east-1-685239287657	,		
Name	Storage Class	Size	Last Modified
elasticbeanstalk	Standard	0 bytes	Thu Jul 07 23:01:35 GMT+5
petclinic-jenkins-PetClinic-Test-39.zip	Standard	39.9 MB	Fri Jul 08 00:52:04 GMT+53
resources			

• Go to **Services**, click on AWS **Elastic Beanstalk**, and verify the environment. The previous version was Sample Application. Now, the version is updated as given in **Version Label Format** in the Jenkins build job configuration:

🎁 AWS 🗸 Se	ervices 🗸 Edit 👻	Mitesh 👻 N. Virginia 👻
Flastic Beanstalk	petclinic 💌	Create New Application
Learn More	All Applications	
Get started using Elastic Beanstalk	petclinic	Actions -
Modify the code Create and connect to a database	petclinic	
Add a custom domain	Environment tier: Web Server	
Command Line Interface (v3)	Running versions: jenkins-PetClinic-Test-39 Last modified: 2016-07-08 01:04:41 UTC+0530 URL: petclinic.mjczcu3cvp.us-east-1.elasticbeanstalk	
Installing the AWS EB CLI EB CLI Command Referen	nce	

- Go to the dashboard and verify Health and Running Version again.
- Once everything has been verified, click on the URL for the environment, and our PetClinic application is live:



• Once the application deployment is successful, terminate the environment:

We have thus successfully deployed our application on Elastic Beanstalk.

Continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services Using FTP

Microsoft Azure app services is a PaaS. In this section, we will look at the Azure Web App and how we can deploy our PetClinic application.

Let's install the Publish Over FTP plugin in Jenkins. We will use the Azure Web App's FTP details to publish the PetClinic WAR file:

• Go to the Microsoft Azure portal at https://portal.azure.com. Click on App Services and then on Add. Provide values for App Name, Subscription, Resource Group, and App Service plan/Location. Click on Create:

Microsoft Azure 🗸 App	Services 🗲 Web App	م
≡ + New	App Services ★ _ □ × miteshsoni83outlook (Default Directory) + Add ■ Columns ♥ Refresh	Web App 📃 🗖 🗙
 Resource groups Recent App Services Virtual machines (classic) Virtual machines SQL databases Subscriptions Active Directory App Service Environme Security Center Browse > 	Subscriptions: Visual Studio Enterprise with MSDN – Don't see a subscription? Switch directories Filter items NAME	 App name DevOpsPetClinicazurewebsites.net Subscription Visual Studio Enterprise with MSDN Resource Group • Create new Use existing DevOps App Service plan/Location Default 1(South Central US) Pin to dashboard Create

- Once the Azure Web App is created, see whether it shows up in the Azure portal.
- Click on **DevOpsPetClinic** in details related to the **URL**, **Status**, **Location**, and so on:

Continuous Delivery



• Click on All Settings, go to the GENERAL section and click on Application settings to configure the Azure Web App for Java web application hosting. Select the Java version, Java Minor version, Web container, and Platform, and click on Always On:

Microsoft Azure 🗸 🗛	op Services > DevOpsPetClinic > Settings > A	pplication settings $ ho$ 🗘 🐯 😳 🕐 mitesh.soni@outlook	
	Settings _ \square \times	Application settings —	
+ New		Save X Discard	
📦 Resource groups	st Metrics per Instance (App Service pl $ ightarrow$	General settings	
🕒 Recent	X Mitigate	.NET Framework version V4.6	~
🔇 App Services	New support request	PHP version 5.4	~
👰 Virtual machines (clas	GENERAL	Java version 🛛 Java 8	~
🧕 Virtual machines	🗳 Quick start	Java Minor version Newest	~
👼 SOL databases	Properties >	Web container Newest Tomcat 8.0	~
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Application settings >	Python version Off	~
	🛍 Quotas >	Platform 6	
🚸 Active Directory 🛛 🖄	APP SERVICE PLAN	32-Dit 04-Dit	
App Service Environm	App Service plan	Web sockets	
Security Center	Cesta un (Ann Carvica ntan)	Always On Off On	Þ

• Visit the URL of an Azure Web App from your browser and verify that it is ready for hosting our sample spring application, PetClinic:



- Let's go to the **Jenkins** dashboard. Click on **New Item** and select **Freestyle project**.
- Click on **All Settings**, and go to **Deployment credentials** in the **PUBLISHING** section. Provide a username and password, and save your changes:



[160]

- In Jenkins, go to **Manage Jenkins** and click on **Configure** | **Configure FTP** settings. Provide a **Hostname**, **Username**, and **Password**, available in the Azure portal.
- Go to devopspetclinic.scm.azurewebsites.net and download the Kudu console. Navigate to the different options and find the site directory and webapps directory.
- Click on **Test Configuration** and, once you get a **Success** message, you are ready to deploy the PetClinic application:

Publish over FTP			
FTP Servers	FTP Server		
	Name AzureWebApps		?
	Hostname waws-prod-sn1-039.f	tp.azurewebsites.	?
	Username DevOpsPetClinic/m1	2539666	0
	Password		0
	Remote Directory \site\wwwroot\webap	ps	0
		Advanced	
	Success	st Configuration	
		Delete	
	Add		

• In the build job we created, go to the **Build** section and configure **Copy artifacts from another project**. We will copy the WAR file to a specific location on a virtual machine:

General		Management	Build Trigge	ers Bu	uild Environment	Build	Post-build Actions	
Сору	artifacts from a	another project					X	
Proje	ct name	PetClinic-Test						
Which	n build	Latest succes	sful build				•	0
		✓ Stable	e build only					
Artifa	cts to copy	**/target/spring	-petclinic-4.2.5	5-SNAPSH	HOT.war			0
Artifa	cts not to copy							
Targe	t directory							
Parar	neter filters							
		Elatten direc	tories 🔲 C	Optional	Fingerprint /	Artifacts		•
							Advanced	

- In **Post-build Actions**, click on **Send build artifacts over FTP**. Select the **FTP Server Name** configured in Jenkins. Configure **Source files** and the **Remove prefix** accordingly for deployment of an Azure Web App:
- Tick Verbose output in console:

General	Source Co	de Management	Build Triggers E	Build Environment	Build	Post-build A	ctions	
Send	build artifac	ts over FTP					<u> </u>	0
FTP I	Publishers	FTP Server						
		Name	AzureWebApps			•		
			Verbose output in co	onsole			0	
		Credentials	;					
		Retry						
		Label					0	
		Transfers	Transfer Set					
			Source files	**/*.war				
			Remove prefix	target		0		
			Remote directory	/		0		

- Click on **Build now** and see what happens behind the scenes:
- Go to the **Kudu** console, click on **DebugConsole**, and go to **Powershell**. Go to **site** | **wwwroot** | **webapps**. Check whether the WAR file has been copied:
- Visit the Azure Web App URL in the browser with the context of an application:

				_
🍠 spring <i>ি</i>	А НОМЕ (Q FIND OWNERS		
Veterinarians				
			Search:	
Name	Specialties			
Helen Leary	radiology			
Henry Stevens	radiology			
James Carter	none			
Linda Douglas	dentistry surgery			
Rafael Ortega	surgery			
Sharon Jenkins	none			

Now we have an application deployed on Azure Web Apps.

It is important to note that the FTP username has to be with the domain. In our case, it can be Sample9888\m1253966. Using the username without the web app name won't work.

All these different ways of deploying to AWS IaaS, AWS PaaS, Microsoft Azure PaaS, and Docker container can be used in the final end-to-end automation.

Continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services Using VSTS

Visual Studio Team Services provides a way to configure continuous integration and continuous delivery. We will first go to our VSTS account. Here, we need the following things to be accomplished:

- Configure Microsoft Azure Subscription so we can connect to Azure Web Apps from VSTS
- Create a release definition that achieves the task of application deployment in Azure Web Apps

In the **Recent projects & teams**, click on **PetClinic**:

It will open a **Home** page for the project created in VSTS:

In the top menu bar, click on **Build & Release**, which will open a menu. Click on the **Releases** menu item from it:



Click on the **Releases** link on the page.

As this is the new account, there is no Release definition created that has been created yet, so this section is empty. We can create a **New Release** definition so we can automate application deployment into Azure App Services or the App Service Environment.

In the same way that we have built definition for continuous integration, we have release definition for continuous release or continuous delivery or continuous deployment. Release definition contains different tasks that can be used for application deployment in the target environment. Each release definition contains one or more environments, and each environment contains one or more tasks to deploy the application.

So, let's create a new release definition. Each release definition can contain one or more environment and each environment can contain one or more tasks to deploy an application.

Click on **New definition**:



Once we click on the new release definition, it will open a dialog box with deployment templates that can be used for deployment automation.

We are going to deploy the WAR file into Azure App Service / Azure Web Apps, so select **Azure App Service Deployment**.

Click on Next:



Let's review a few things from earlier chapters before explaining this deployment

automation.

We created a build definition **PetClinic-Maven** that compiles the source code, executes unit test cases and creates a WAR file. WAR file is our artifact. This artifact is the result of the build definition execution.

Now, in the release definition, we need to select where the artifact will come from, and that is from **Build**.

Select the **PetClinic** project.

In **Source (Build definition)**, all build definitions related to the **PetClinic** project will be available. We will select **PetClinic-Maven**.

In a nutshell, we want to achieve continuous integration and continuous delivery here. It means that, when a developer checks any new code or bug fix in the repository, it will automatically trigger a build definition. Build definition will compile source files, execute unit tests, if any, conduct a static code analysis if sonar is configured, and create a WAR/package file. That is an artifact. Once build definition has completed successfully, it will trigger a release definition to deploy an artifact or a **WAR** file into Azure Web Apps that is hosted in an ASE or a non-ASE environment.

Click on the **Continuous deployment (create release and deploy whenever a build completes)** checkbox.

Click on Create:

Continuous Delivery

← → C	d.visualstud	dio.com/PetClinic/_apps/hub/ms.vss-releaseManagement-web.hub-explorer				Q	☆ 🖸 🗄
PetClinic Builds Releases Library	✓ Task	Create release definition	×	م	â	:	MS
	Relea: your delive auton Start I + 1	Artifacts Choose a source that publishes the artifact to be deployed Image: Build State Broject PetClinic					
		Source (Build definition) PetClinic-Maven Continuous deployment (create release and deploy whenever a build completes) Queue Select an agent queue manage queues Create Cancel					

This will open a release definition in the edit mode. We selected **Deploy Azure App Service**. The first thing that is required is to configure an Azure subscription with VSTS.

Click on the **task** and see there are two fields named **AzureRM Subscription** and **App Service Name**. We need to configure Azure subscription here and **App Service Name** will come in the list automatically.

Click on Manage link next to the AzureRM Subscription field:
PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work B	uild & Release Test 🛛 🚳	Search work items	🗂 م) MS
Builds Releases Library Task (Groups Explorer				
O + • Search release definitions P ✓ Release Definitions	Definition*: New Azure of Environments Artifacts ♥ □ Baye + Helea	App Service Deployment 28-Dec 🖉 iables Triggers General Retention History			
 All release definitions 	+ Add environment 🝷	+ Add tasks -	Deploy Azure App Service 🖍		A
	Environment 1 ···· 1/1 tasks enabled	Run on agent Deploy Azure App Service Azure App Service Deploy * ×	AzureRM Subscription App Service Name *	С Ма	anage 🛈
	0 1 20		Deploy to Slot Virtual Application Package or Folder	0	
			Additional Deployment Options Additional Deployment Options Control Options Caching	em.Defa	0

It will open a **Services** page in the VSTS portal. As of now, there is no service configured, so the list is empty:

Click on the **New Service Endpoint**.

It will open a menu; select the **Azure Resource Manager** menu item from the menu to configure Azure subscription:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work Build & R	elease Test 🛛 🚱	â 🙂 Ms 🚥
Overview Work Security Ale	s Version Control Agent queues	Service Hooks Services Test	Release
Endpoints XAML Build Services			
+ New Service Endpoint -			
Azure Classic	Services		
Azure Resource Manager	No Services found.		
Azure Service Fabric	ce Manager		
Chef			
External Git			
Generic			
GitHub			
Jenkins			
SSH			
Subversion			

As we are already logged into VSTS and our Azure account, it will show the subscription name in the list. In **Connection name**, give the name that we will use in the release definition task to connect to our Azure Account.

Click on OK.

The purpose of adding the Azure subscription here is to get a list of resources available in that subscription to VSTS so that we can configure them for deployment. In our example, we need a list of Azure Web Apps that are hosted in ASE or non-ASE so we can deploy the PetClinic application to Azure Web Apps.

Once we close the box to add an **Azure RM Endpoint**, we can see a list of endpoints in services.

Hence, we have Azure RM subscription configured successfully:



Click on the **Roles** link to verify the available roles of the Azure subscription:

Now go to **Release Definitions** and click on the list box of **AzureRM Subscription**, and now our newly added **Endpoint** is available in the list.

Select Endpoint:



So far, we have configured Azure Subscription Endpoint in VSTS so we can use it in **Release Definitions** to deploy the artifact in Azure App Services hosted in ASE and non-ASE environments. We have already configured AzureRM Subscription. Once it has completed successfully, we can select **App Service Name**. Click on the down arrow and the **Azure Web Apps** available in the configured **AzureRM subscription** will show in the list:

Go to **Select File Or Folder** and click on the three dots (...); go to the **PetClinic-Maven** and select the **WAR** file created after successful execution of build definition.

Our **Release Definitions** will pick this WAR file and deploy it in Azure Web Apps.

Click on OK.

Now, we are all set to execute the **Release Definitions**, but before that, we need to save the **Release Definitions**:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work E	Build & Release Test 🛛 🕲		Search work iter	ms 🖇		•	MS	
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer								
› •+ ٽ	Definition*: New Azure	App Service Deployment 28-Dec 🖉							
Search release definitions 🔎	Environments Artifacts Val	riables Triggers General Retention History							
▲ Release Definitions	🕗 拱 Save 🕂 Relea	ase 🔻							
 All release definitions 	+ Add environment •	+ Add tasks 👻		Deploy Azure App Serv	rice 🖋				*
	Production ····	🖀 Run on agent		AzureRM Subscription	DevOps with Microso ∨	Ċ	Manag	je 🛈	
	1 / 1 tasks enabled	Deploy Azure App Service Azure App Service Deploy	×	App Service Name	MyPetClinic ~	Ċ	0		
	0 八 50			Deploy to Slot		0			. 1
				Virtual Application		0			
				Package or Folder	\$(System.DefaultWorking		0		
				Additional Deployment	Options				
				⊿ Output					
				Web App URL				0	
				∡ Control Options					-
				Enabled	۲				
				Continue on error					
				Always run					-

Click on the **Save** button and it will open a new dialog box. Provide a **Comment** and click on **OK** to save the release definition in VSTS:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work E	Build & Release Test 🛛 😨	Search work items	۰۰۰ 😜 😭 م
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer			
C + → Search release definitions P	Definition*: New Azure Environments Artifacts Var	App Service Deployment 28-Der riables Triggers General Retention	C 🖉 History	
Release Definitions All release definitions	🖰 🗖 Save + Relea	ase =		
	+ Add environment ▼ Production *** 1/1 tasks enabled 0 ℝ ૐ	Save Comment First Release Definition	X OK Cancel	iervice / Manage () DevOps w / C Manage () MyPetClin / C () () () () () () () () () ()
			A Output Web App URL A Control Options Enabled	

Verify that you have saved the release definition.

The **Triggers** section allows us to schedule when the new release should be created. We can set it when a new artifact version is available, or in other words, when a build definition execution has successfully completed:

PetClinic		Home Code	Build & Release		٢		م	<u></u>	C	MS	
Builds Releases Libra	ary Tasl	Groups Explore	r								
৩ +•	<	Definition: P	etClinic-Release	🖉 Releas	ses						
Search release definitions	Q	Environments	Artifacts Variables	Triggers G	General	Retention History					
▲ Release Definitions		🖰 🔚 Sav	Release -								
All release definitions											
 PetClinic-Release 		Release trigger s	ers pecifies when a new rele	ease will get cre	eated.						
		Creates rele	us Deployment case every time a new an	rtifact version is	s available	<u>.</u>					
		+ Add new tr	igger								
		Set trigger	on artifact source Pe	tClinic-Maven		• with Tags () Add					
		Create a ne	d w release at a specified	time.							

To check end-to-end automation, we will start build definition execution. So, once it is successful, it will trigger a release definition. Save the release definition and click on **Queue new build...**.

Queue build for PetClinic-Maven build definition will trigger release definition if it is completed successfully. Click on **OK**:

PetClinic	✓ Home	e Code Build & Release ••	• 🛛 🕲 Search work	items	به 😋 😜 🔍
Builds Releases	Library Task Group	s Explorer			
Build Definitions Summary History	/ PetClinic-Maver	Queue build for Pe	etClinic-Maven	× 🖉 Edit	🔿 Security 🕜 Help
Details Repository Default queue	PetClinic Hosted Manage	Queue Hosted Source Version		▼ Issing	15 hours ago
Last updated by Queued & running	[etutorialsworld]\P Friday, December 2,	Shelveset name			
No builds queued o	r running at the moment	C Variables Demands			
Recently completed		system.debug	false		
#20161228.1	\checkmark succeeded	g 🕈 Add variable		_	
#20161227.1	✓ succeeded	8	ОК	Close	
#20161226.1	✓ succeeded	%/PetClinic [etutorialsworld]\Project Collection Service Accounts	rt		
#20161224.1	✓ succeeded	알 \$/PetClinic [etutorialsworld]\Project	t		

Once the build definition has successfully completed, the **PetClinic-Release** release definition will be triggered. Its job is to deploy the .war artifact into Azure App Services.

Deployment Failed! Let's find out why this deployment has failed.

Release definition execution has failed. Let's try to troubleshoot the issue:

PetClinic		~	Home Coc	e Bui	ild & Release		٢	Search w	ork items				Q	<u></u>	٢	MS	
Builds Releas	es Library	Task	Groups Expl	orer													
ে +•		<	PetClinic-	Release	/ Release-	1 Variables	Genera	Commits	Work items	Tests	Logs	Histon	1				
Search release def	nitions	Q			_	, and bios	0011010	0011110		10010	2090	, notory					
▲ Release Det	nitions		Ŭ Ť	Deploy 🔻	H Save	Abandon											
PetClinic-	telease		Details Triggered by Continuous d	PetClinic-N Ployment Maven / 2	laven 20161228. requested for N 0161228.2 (Build	.2. // S 4 minute: i) 양 \$/Pet	s ago tClinic										
			Environmer	ts					E								
			Environment	Actions	Deploymen status	t Triggere	d	Completed Te	sts								
			Production Issues ✓ Errors (1) ⊗ TypeError	r: Cannot	read property 'o	4 minute	es ago	3 minutes N	o tests								

Verify the **History** first: we can see that release definition was triggered but deployment has failed:

Let's find out the likely cause of this failure from the logs.

Go to the **Logs** section and verify the release definition execution steps. It clearly indicates that it is the final deployment operation that has failed:

Click on the failed step, that is **Deploy Azure App Service**:

Continuous Delivery

		& Release Test	0		🔎 🧉 😳 MS 🚥
Builds Releases Library Task	k Groups Explorer				
Ů +•	PetClinic-Release / Release-1 Summary Environments Artifacts Va	riables General Com	mits Work items Tests	Logs History	View All Details pane On
Search release definitions, Release Definitions All release definitions	Č 🕢 🖻 ↑ Deploy ▼	R Save Abandon		ip	
PetClinic-Release	Step - Production	Action	Agent: Hosted Agent 1 2016-12-28T18:23	Start Time: 12/28/20 3:12.8727789Z ##[section]Starting: Deplo	016 6:23 PM Duration: 00:00:04
	 Pre-deployment approval Run on agent 	2	2 2016-12-28T18:23 3 2016-12-28T18:23 4 2016-12-28T18:23 5 2016-12-28T18 5 2016-12-28T18	3:12.9007791Z	Service Deploy re App Service using Web Deploy /
	Initialize Agent		6 2016-12-28T18:22 7 2016-12-28T18:22 8 2016-12-28T18:22	3:12.9017791Z Author : Microsoft (3:12.9017791Z Help : [More Infor 3:12.9017791Z	Corporation rmation](https://aka.ms/azurermwe
	Oownload Artifacts Oeploy Azure App Service		9 2016-12-28T18:23 10 2016-12-28T18:23 11 2016-12-28T18:23 12 2016-12-28T18:23	8:14.10156252 44499557-aad9-4d7c-839f-58 8:15.65574702 Got connection details for 8:15.67874742 Running command: "C:\Progr 8:16.88142717 Fronc: Package file (c.\a)	89fdf91bf70 exists true r azureRM WebApp:'MyPetClinic' ram Files\IIS\Microsoft Web Deplo \T\\PetClinic_Mayen\NewPet
			12 2016-12-28T18:22 13 2016-12-28T18:22 14 2016-12-28T18:22 15 2016-12-28T18:22 16	sil6.88243222 Error count: 1. 3:16.8824322 Error count: 1. 3:16.88643012 ##[error]TypeError: Cannot 3:16.89643212 ##[section]Finishing: Dep]	t read property 'output' of null loy Azure App Service

After closely examining the logs, we can see that it is mentioned that .war does not have a .zip file extension.

Remember, we selected petclinic.war and not petclinic.zip, so it is deploying the .war with this task; we need to have a .zip file and not a WAR file.

How to solve this?

If we can convert the WAR file into a **.zip** file, then it can be done and it should happen automatically:

N P	etClinic			Home	Code	Work	Build	& Release	Test		0	Search work iter				٢	MS	:
Builds	Releases	Library	Tas	sk Groups	Explorer													
Q	+•		<	PetClinic-	-Release	/ Relea	se-1											
Search	release definitions.		Q	Summary	Environmer	nts Artif	acts V	ariables G	ieneral C	ommit	s Work items Te	sts Logs History		Ν	/iew All	Deta	ils pane	On
⊿ R	elease Definitions	5		Ŭ		↑ Depl	oy 🕶	🔒 Save	Abandon		Download all logs a	is zip						
	All release definit	tions	-	Char				4					Start 71 40/00/004					
-	PetClinic-Release			step				Action		A	gent: Hosted Agent		Start Time: 12/28/2010	6:23	PM DI	uration	1: 00:0	00:04
				👻 🧮 Produ	iction			•••										
				🥑 Pre	e-deploym	ent approv	ral	8										
				🗸 😵 Ru	in on agent	t		P		We	b Deploy / Kudu RE	ST APIs						
				0	Initialize A	gent		8		ms	/azurermwebdeployr	eadme)						
				0	Download	Artifacts				ue	c1/-/-l							
				۲	Deploy Aze	ure App S	ervice			oft	: Web Deploy V3\msd	eploy.exe" -verb:ge	tParameters -source:pack	age="C	:\a\r1\	\a\PetC	linic	Maven
										but	' of null	arget(pettinit.war	udes not have a .21p f	IIC na	me exte		•	•

The best way is to use any task that can convert .war in to a .zip file. So let's do it.

1. Click on Add Task and click on the Marketplace link:



It will open a new Marketplace window.

2. Find Trackyon:

Continuous Delivery

udio Team Services	Visual Studio Code Showir \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	Subscriptions g: Build and release ~	Hosted On: Any ~ Price	Euild your ov :: Any ~ Sort By: Relevance
	Showir	g: Build and release ~	Hosted On: Any ~ Price	:: Any ~ Sort By: Relevance
	Showir < /> xdt	g: Build and release ~	Hosted On: Any ~ Price	:: Any ~ Sort By: Relevance
	< /> xdt	4 _t	6	•
v transformation	XDT Transform			
ius IT 📥 7 G	Guillaume Rouchon 🛛 📥 66	Build Traffic Lights 4tecture 📥 1	5 F5 Traffic Manage 198 Jason Vercellone	er ConfigTransformation
transformations on Ta and xml files o	Task to apply XDT transform on XML files.	This extension allows you to add build traffic lights to yo dashboard to visualize the	o Tools for manipulating Big our F5 nodes and pool memb	I-IP Easy and fast Transform your ers. configuration files !
*** FREE	★★★★ FREE	**** FR	REE **** PREV	IEW ★★★★ FREE
	- >>			
		St.		
	*** FREE	** FREE **** FREE	** FREE **** FREE **** FI	** FRE **** FRE **** FRE **** PRE

Before deployment, we will convert the WAR file into a ZIP file using **Trackyon**. Once that is done, our deployment on Azure Web Apps should work.

- 3. Click on **Install:**
- 4. Select the VSTS account where we want to install Trackyon.
- 5. Click on **Continue**:
- 6. Click on **Proceed to the account**.
- 7. Click on Close:

	Trackyon A	dvantage			
	Trackyon 🛓	639 installs ★★★★ (14)			
	A collection of tas	Trackyon Advantage			
	Click Install for Te	✓ You are good to go!			
		This extension is installed and ready for use on account: etutorialsworld			
The software landscape	is demanding that yo			£	Zip Trachana Zin
Advantage extension, yo	ou can do just that.	Proceed to the account		E	1 Hockyon 24
Trackyon Advantage will	l continue to evolve to	Additionally you can		-	Trackyon WAR Converter
journey.		Discover more extensions		\$	Swapping slots on Web App Trackyon Swap Slots
Usage			Close		Stop slot on Web App Trackyon Start/Stop Slot
This extension installs th	e following compone			8	Trackyon ClickOnce
A cross-platform A cross-platform	Zip task to package any WAR converter task to c	folder as a zip file ready to be used by Azure deployment tasks convert WAR files into zip files ready to be used by Azure deployment			
tasks			Categories		
A Windows agentA Windows agent	t Swap slot task able to s t Start/Stop slot task to s	swap Azure Web App deployment slots start or stop a Azure Web App deployment slot	Build and rele	ase	
 A ClickOnce task 1 	that signs your manifest	t and deployment files	True		

After installation, our next task is to add that task in the release definition so that, before deployment into Azure Web Apps, the WAR file is converted into a ZIP file.

- 8. Select the Trackyon WAR converter task.
- 9. Click on **Close**:

Continuous Delivery



- 10. Select the folder where the WAR file is located:
- 11. Select the folder where the ZIP file should be created:
- 12. Now our release definition has two tasks to perform:
 - Convert .war in to a .zip file.
 - Deploy the .zip file into Azure Web Apps:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work B	uild & Release Test 🛛 🕲	Se	earch work items	ן מ	â	•	1S •••
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer							
ひ +・ Search release definitions の	Definition*: PetClinic-Rel <i>Environments</i> Artifacts Vari	ease 🖉 Releases ables Triggers General Retention History						
▲ Release Definitions	🖸 🗖 Save + Relea:	se *						
PetClinic-Release	+ Add environment +	+ Add tasks -	Deploy Azure App Serv	ice 🖍				i i
	Production	Run on agent	AzureRM Subscription	DevOps with Microsoft Azure and ' \checkmark	¢	Mai	nage 🛈	- 1
	2 / 2 tasks enabled	Trackyon WAR Converter	App Service Name	MyPetClinic \checkmark	¢	0		- 1
	0 / 1 5%	Deploy Azure App Sen 🗙	Deploy to Slot Virtual Application		0			
			Package or Folder	\$(System.DefaultWorkingDirectory)/Pe		0		- 1
			 Additional Deployment Output 	Options				
			Web App URL					0
			∡ Control Options					
			Enabled					
			Continue on error Always run					

- [182] -

- 13. Go to the PetClinic-Maven build definition and click on Queue new build...
- 14. Build will start when the hosted agent is available.

Wait till build execution has completed successfully.

As we have configured our release definition for continuous delivery, the successful build definition execution will trigger our release definition to achieve end-to-end automation.

Note the **Build** number **Build 20161230.2**:



This build will trigger the release definition if completed successfully.

Summary

In this chapter, we have looked at different ways to deploy an application package into a local Tomcat server using Jenkins plugins, into a Docker container, into AWS Elastic Beanstalk, into Microsoft Azure App Services using FTP, and into Microsoft Azure App Services using Visual Studio Team Services.

If we observe the previous automation, it is one of the ways to deploy an application in a web server that is available locally or in the cloud using different ways, such as script, plugin, and VSTS.

Build definition was all about continuous integration, while release definition is all about continuous delivery. Hence, we have covered CI and CD till now, using different tools that are open source and commercial.

In the next chapter, we will cover automated testing (functional and load testing), so that we can consider it as a part of continuous testing.

We will use Selenium and Apache JMeter for functional testing and load testing respectively in a local and a cloud environment.

6 Automated Testing (Functional and Load Testing)

"Most people overestimate what they can do in one year and underestimate what they can do in ten years."

- Bill Gates

In this chapter, we will learn about the various types of testing that can be carried out after deploying an application in a non-prod environment. Continuous testing is extremely important to verify an application's functionality, performance, and so on. Automated testing will not only speed up the verification process, but it will also standardize the way testing is done in an effective manner. Our focus will be on simple functional testing to see how we can perform it, and load testing using the open source and commercial tools or services available.

We will create a sample functional test using Selenium and then execute it in Eclipse IDE for verification of its results. We will also integrate a Selenium-based Maven project with Jenkins so we can execute that functional test in Jenkins itself and make it a part of our end-to-end automation objective.

For load testing, we will create a sample load test using Apache JMeter GUI, and then use the saved .jmx file in Jenkins for load test execution from Jenkins.

This chapter will cover the following topics:

- Selenium-based functional testing for web applications using Eclipse
- Selenium and Jenkins integration
- Load testing with URL-based tests in Visual Studio Team System (VSTS)
- Load testing using Apache JMeter

Functional testing using Selenium

In this chapter, we will use Selenium and Eclipse for a functional test case execution. Let's go step by step to create a sample functional test case and then execute it using Jenkins.

The PetClinic project is a Maven-based spring application and we will create a test case using Eclipse and Maven. Hence, we will utilize the **m2eclipse** plugin in Eclipse.

We have installed Eclipse Java EE IDE for Web Developers, Version: Mars.2 Release (4.5.2), Build ID: 20160218-0600:

- 1. Go to the Eclipse marketplace and install the **Maven Integration** for Eclipse plugin.
- File Edit Source Refactor Navigate Search Project Run Window Help 📬 🗕 🗐 🖷 🗖 ି 💫 ସ 🖕 🔓 🖆 🕼 🙀 🚔 🛛 🚸 ସ 🖉 ସ 🖉 🖕 🖉 ସ 🖉 ସ 🖓 ସ 🖓 ସ 🖓 ସ 🖓 ସ 🖓 ସ ପ ସ ଦ ଦ ସ New New × 🐉 Java 🖆 Team Synchronizing 🛛 🍓 Team Foundation Server Exploring 🖻 🔋 Package Explorer 🖂 🖹 😓 👕 Select a wizard - 0 > 🔤 NewPetClinic Create a Maven Project Servers Wizards type filter text > 🕞 Git > b HDInsight Project > 👝 Java > 🇁 Java EE 👝 Java Emitter Templates > 👝 JavaScript > 👝 JAXB 👝 JPA Maven Check out Maven Projects from SCM Maven Module Maven Project ? < Back Next > Finish Cancel
- 2. Create a Maven Project using a wizard in Eclipse:

3. Select Create a simple project (skip archetype selection) and click on Next:

Team Foundation Server Exploring - Eclipse			– 0 ×
	₩ 🛱 🚔 🐐 ▼ 🛛 ▼ 🏪 ▼ 🅭 🖨 🖋 ▼ ½ ▼ ⅔ ▼ ♡ → ♡ → ○ →		
	New Maven Project		am Synchronizing 🙀 Team Foundation Server Exploring
Image: Provide the second s	New Maven project Select project name and location	M	
(a)	Create a simple project (skip archetype selection)		
	☑ Use default Workspace location		
	Location:	Browse	
	Add project(s) to working set		
	Working set:	More	
	 Advanced 		
			-
	C Back Next > Finish	Cancel	

- 4. Go through the wizard and create a project. It will take some time to create a project in Eclipse. Provide **Artifact**, **Version**, **Packaging**, **Name**, and **Description**. Click on **Finish**.
- 5. Wait until the Maven project is created and configured. Make sure that Maven is installed and configured properly. In the case of Maven behind proxy, configure the proxy details into conf.xml, available in the Maven directory.
- 6. In Pom.xml, we need to add Maven, Selenium, TestNG, and JUnit dependencies in the <project> node. The following is a modified Pom.xml:

```
<proupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</proupId>
        <artifactId>maven-compiler-plugin</artifactId>
        <version>3.6.1</version>
        <configuration>
          <source>1.8</source>
          <target>1.8</target>
        </configuration>
      </plugin>
      <plugin>
        <proupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</proupId>
        <artifactId>maven-surefire-plugin</artifactId>
        <version>2.19.1</version>
        <configuration>
          <suiteXmlFiles>
            <suiteXmlFile>testng.xml</suiteXmlFile>
          </suiteXmlFiles>
        </configuration>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>junit</groupId>
      <artifactId>junit</artifactId>
      <version>3.8.1</version>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.seleniumhq.selenium</groupId>
      <artifactId>selenium-java</artifactId>
      <version>3.0.1</version>
    </dependency>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>org.testng</groupId>
      <artifactId>testng</artifactId>
      <version>6.8</version>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>
</project>
```

 Save pom.xml after adding these changes and build the project again from the Project menu. It will download new dependencies:



- 8. Click on the **Details** button of the dialog box to verify the operation in progress.
- 9. The next task is to write the TestNG class. Install the **TestNG** plugin. Go to **Help** and click on **Install New Software**. Add **Repository**:



Java EE - test/pom.xml - Eclipse		– 0 ×
<u>File Edit Navigate Search Project Run [</u>	<u>D</u> esign <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
📑 🕶 🔛 🐘 🔂 🖉 🐨 🐨 🐨 🔍 🖧	- 2 2 =	A • 🗄 • 🖗 • 🍫 🔶 • 🔿 •
	Quick Access 🛛 😰 العام 🖧 Team Synchronizing 👼 Team	n Foundation Server Exploring
Project Fundarer S?	🔊 install – 🗆 🗙	tline 💱 🗏 Tark Lirt 🔄 🕞 🗸 🖓 🗍
NewDetClinic	Augilable Software	project ymlos- http://mayen anache org/POM/4
> # src		<> modelVersion 4.0.0
JRE System Library [OSGi/Minimum-1.2	select a site or enter the location of a site.	<> groupId com.tiny
bower.json		<> artifactId test
iii mvnw	Work with: type or select a site V Add	<> version 0.0.1-SNAPSHOT
nom xml	Find more software by working with the "Available Software Sites" preferences.	dependencies
Readme.md		dependency junit : junit : 3.8.1 : test
sonar-project.properties	type filter text	> 📋 dependency org.seleniumhq.selenium : s
> 🗁 Servers	Name	> dependency org.testng : testng : 6.8 : test
✓ isst	1 There is no site selec Name: TestNG Lgcal	
> (# src/main/resources	Location http://houst.com/celiazo	
>) esc/test/java	Location: http://beast.com/eclipse	
> 进 src/test/resources		
JRE System Library [J2SE-1.5]	Select All Deselect Al	
> an invertible bependencies	OK Cancel	
> 🗁 main	Details	
> 🗁 test		
> 🗁 target	Show only the latest versions of available software	
pom.xml	Group items by category What is <u>already installed</u> ?	>
y p weller	Show only software applicable to target environment	S = V - D
	Contact all update sites during install to find required software	
		unts
		unts (Classic)
	(2) Carcel	ies
<	> v	
🚰 test		

10. Select the items we need to install:

Java EE - test/pom.xml - Eclipse				- 0 ×
<u>File Edit Navigate Search Project Run</u>	<u>D</u> esign <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp			
📬 ㅋ 🔚 🐘 🔂 ㅋ 🞯 ㅋ 🛛 🕰	🗎 🖹 📮 🔰 🔪 🔪 👘 🖬 📾 🕺 🕾 🕞 👔	🗟 🅦 💊 🔻 🖌 🍙 🗁 🍪 🖗 📫 👘	🌾 • 🜔 • 💁 • 👘 😂 😂	. 🛷 ▼ 🔄 ▼ 🖓 ▼ 🏷 🌩 ♥ 🗢 ▼
		Ouick Access	0 Team Synchronizing	m Foundation Server Evaloring
	M Install			
🏠 Project Explorer 🛛 🛛 🔁 🧏 😜	install			tline 🛛 🗐 Task List 🛛 😨 🖃 🔍 🗖
✓	Available Software			 project xmlns=http://maven.apache.org/POM/4
> 🚮 src	Check the items that you wish to install.			<> modelVersion 4.0.0
> JRE System Library [OSGi/Minimum-1.]				<> groupId com.tiny
bower.json				<> artifactId test
iii mvnw	Work with: TestNG - http://beust.com/eclipse		~ <u>A</u> dd	<>version 0.0.1-SNAPSHOT
mvnw.cmd		Find more software by working with the "Availab	ble Software Sites" preferences	Annual dependencies
readme md		The more solution by monthing when the <u>solution</u>	presented presented	dependencies
sonar-project.properties	type filter text			dependency junit junit sourcest
> 🦢 Servers	Name	Version		dependency org.testng : testng : 6.8 : test
🗸 🔛 test	the rest of the second	version		
> 進 src/main/java		6 10 0 201612030230		
> 😕 src/main/resources	TestNG M2E Integration (Ontional)	6.10.0.201612030230		
> 进 src/test/java				
> 😬 src/test/resources				
JRE System Library [J2SE-1.5]	Select All Deselect All 2 items selected			
> Maven Dependencies				
V STC	Details			
> Contest				
> > target	Show only the latest versions of available software	Hide items that are already installed		
pom.xml				
> 🚰 webtest	S Group items by category	what is <u>already installed</u> ?		3
	Show only software applicable to target environment			\$ 🗧 🗸 🗖
	<u>Contact all update sites during install to find required software</u>			
				unts
				unts (Classic)
				nes
	(V)	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Einish Cancel	
<	>			
test				
T_ rest				

- 11. Review all the items that need to be installed and click on Next.
- 12. Accept the license and click on **Finish**.
- 13. Verify the installation progress in Eclipse.
- 14. Now let's create a TestNG class:

💓 Java EE - Eclipse				– 0 ×
File Edit Navigate Search Project Run Design Window Help				
N = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 =	jal 🕫 le 🗟 🕱 🌍 🔹 🖌 🍙 🗁 🖑 🖗 🃾 🖏 🕶 🞯 🔹 👘		E 🕶 🔕 🕶 💁 🕶	😂 😂 🖋 두 🏭 두 🖏 두 🏷 🗘 두
	New	\Box \times	Team Synchronizing	🍕 Team Foundation Server Exploring 🦙 Java EE
Project Evalurer 💥 📮 🔄 🗢 🗢 🗖 🗋 🖬 test/nom	Select a wizerd			B Outline X E Task List D Se V D
				> <> project ym/nc=http://mayen anache org/POM/4
> Servers Overview			월 🤣	y to project similaring y more implementing of one a
✓ ₩ test	115 I			
> 🍮 src/main/java Group.ld:	Wizards:			
> src/main/resources Artifact ld:	lest	U	-	
src/test/java Version:	V 🗁 Java			
> JRE System Library [J2SE-1.5] Packaging:	V > JUnit		^	
> 🛋 Maven Dependencies	JUnit Test Suite			
> 🦢 src 🔹 Parent	✓ ➢ TestNG			
> 🦢 target	F TestNG class			
webtert	V 🗁 Web Services			
Modules Modules	Unit lest UDDI		~	
Overview De				
	(?) < Back Next > Finish	Cancel		
Markers		L	Azure Explor	er 🛛 🗣 🗸 🖓 🖓 🖓
		×	V 🔿 💶 Azure	
No operatio	ns to display at this time.			
🕮 src/test/java - test				

15. Provide a **Class name**:

۲	— [
New TestNG o	class	
Specify additio	nal information about the test class.	
Source folder:	\test\src\main\java	Browse
Package name:	example	Browse
Class name:	PetClinicTest]
Annotations @BeforeMe @BeforeCla @@BeforeTes @@BeforeSui XML suite file:	thod	
?	< Back Next > Finish C	Cancel

- 16. Give a **Package name** and click on **Finish**.
- 17. The newly created class will look like the following screenshot:



18. Right-click on the test file and click on **TestNG**, **convert to TestNG**.

19. It will create a testing.xml file that has details about the test suite:



20. Right-click on **Project** and click on **Run Configurations**.

21. Right-click on **TestNG** and click on **New**:

🔯 Run Configurations		×
Create, manage, and run c	onfigurations	
Image: Second state sta	Configure launch settings from this dialog: Press the 'New' button to create a configuration of the selected type. Press the 'Duplicate' button to copy the selected configuration. Press the 'Delete' button to remove the selected configuration. Press the 'Filter' button to configure filtering options. Edit or view an existing configuration by selecting it. Configure launch perspective settings from the <u>'Perspectives'</u> preference page.	
?	Run	Close

- 22. Provide the **Project** name and select testing.xml in the **Suite**.
- 23. Click OK and Apply.
- 24. Click on Run:

Run Configurations		×
Create, manage, and run c	onfigurations	
Image: Second state st	Name: New_configuration Image: Test M= Arguments Project test Run ○ Class ○ Mgthod ○ Groups ○ Package ● Suite testng.xml Runtime Log level (0-10) ② Verbose □ Debug Serilization Protocol Json Serialization	mmon Browse Browse Browse Browse
< >> Filter matched 18 of 18 items	Re <u>v</u> ert	Appl <u>y</u>
?	Run	Close

25. If Windows Firewall blocks it then click on Allow Access.

26. There is no configuration available in testing.xml for execution, hence, even if Maven execution runs successfully, no suite will be executed:

100 X00		
💭 Java EE - test/testng.xml - Eclipse		- 0 ×
Eile Edit Navigate Search Project Run Design Wine	iow <u>H</u> elp	
🔁 🕶 🔛 🔛 🐘 📜 😫 📜 🔪 🔌	▶ 11 = M 3. (> .() = 🛒 🖗 ▼ ▶ 📦 占 🥔 🖗 📫 🚔 ▼ 🔮 🐥 🛛 🚇 🖧 – 🚸 ▼ .	🖸 र 💁 र 🖉 😂 🖉 र 擾 र 🖗 र 🏷 र 🔿 र
	Ouick Access	- Sunchronining 🙀 Tasar Exundation Conver Evaluting 👘 Luce 🗖
_		synchronizing wig ream roundation server exploring variate
Project Explorer 🛛 📄 🤄 🙄 🗖 🗖	iest/pom.xml	" 🗖 🔡 Outline 🛛 📳 Task List 🛛 🧊 🖻 🏹 🗖
> 🔐 NewPetClinic	1 xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?	^ ?-? xml
> 🗁 Servers	<pre>2 <!DOCTYPE suite SYSTEM "http://testng.org/testng-1.0.dtd"> </pre>	G DOCTYPE:suite
> ist	30 <suite name="Suite"></suite>	> e suite name=Suite
> 📅 webtest	<pre>40 <test name="Test"> 5 </test>-> 5-> 5<</pre>	- #comment
	6 Suite	
	7	
		U
	<	>
	Design Source	
	🔝 Markers 🛄 Prop 🦚 Servers 📢 Data 🛅 Snip 🗿 Probl 🔮 Cons 💥 🔫 Progr	Azure Explorer No Results of running suite 🖄
		🖹 🕂 🖓 🔍 🗒 🖛 🥥 🔻
	<terminated> New_configuration [TestNG] C:\Program Files\Java\jdk1.8.0_111\bin\javaw.exe (26-Jan-2017, 9:40:22 p</terminated>	Search: 🗳 Passed: 0 🗳 Failed: 0 📮 Skipped: 0 Methods: 0 (66
	[TestNG] Running:	
	C:\Users\Mitesn\Workspace\test\testng.xml	E ^{ta} All Tests E ^{ta} Failed Tests Summary
		Failure Exception
	Suite	
	Total tests run: 0, Failures: 0, Skips: 0	
	v	
	< >	

- 27. Generate the TestNG class under the test folder.
- 28. Select location, suite name, and class name:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE suite SYSTEM "http://testng.org/testng-1.0.dtd">
<suite name="Suite">
<test name="Suite">
<test name="Test">
<classes>
<class name="example.PetClinicTest"/>
</classes>
</test><!-- Test -->
</suite><!-- Suite -->
</suite><!-- Suite -->
```

- 29. Go to https://github.com/mozilla/geckodriver/releases and download a version.
- 30. Extract the file available in the downloaded ZIP file based on the system configuration we have. In our case, we have downloaded geckodriver-v0.13.0-win64.
- 31. Click on it and verify the driver details.

Let's write some code as well. It will check whether the title of the web page contains a specific string or not. The result or the outcome of the following code is based on the title of the page. If it contains a given string then the test case will pass; else it will fail:

```
package example;
importjava.io.File;
importorg.openga.selenium.WebDriver;
importorg.openga.selenium.firefox.FirefoxDriver;
importorg.testng.Assert;
importorg.testng.annotations.Test;
importorg.testng.annotations.BeforeTest;
importorg.testng.annotations.AfterTest;
public class PetClinicTest {
 private WebDriver driver;
   @Test
   public void testPetClinic() {
      driver.get("http://localhost:8090/petclinic/");
      String title = driver.getTitle();
     Assert.assertTrue(title.contains("a Spring Frameworkk"));
   }
   @BeforeTest
   public void beforeTest() {
     File file = new File("F:\\##DevOpsBootCamp\\geckodriver-v0.13.0-
win64\\geckodriver.exe");
      System.setProperty("webdriver.gecko.driver", file.getAbsolutePath());
      driver = new FirefoxDriver();
    }
   @AfterTest
   public void afterTest() {
      driver.quit();
    }
}
```

The same file is available in IDE, shown as follows.

Let's run the Maven test again from Eclipse.

The following is the output when the test case is executed successfully:

S la	2 EE - tart for Bart Guin Javamala Batt Gain Tart java - Friinga	- 0	~
File	Edit Source Refactor Navigate Search Project Run Window Help		
13 -	周辺(型)を1000000000000000000000000000000000000	(\$) \$\P\$ ≠ \$\D\$ \$\T\$\$	
		Quick Access 🛛 😰 🕹 Java 🖆 Team Synchronizing 🖷 Team Foundation Server Exploring 😢 Java	EE
8	🗈 Markers 🗇 Properties и Servers 🙀 Data Source Explorer 🚯 Snippets 🛃 Problems 📮 Console 🔯 🖷 Progress		Ð
b	terminated > New_configuration [TestNG] C\Program Files\Java\jdk1.8.0_111\bin\javaw.exe (15-Apr-2017, 8:59:38 pm)		
	C:\Users\Mitesh\workspace\test\testng.xml		ð
	402270179365 deckodriver INFO Listening on 127 0 0 1:29343		N
	pr 15, 2017 8:59:39 PM org.openqa.selenium.remote.ProtocolHandshake createSession		ð
	(NFO: Attempting bi-dialect session, assuming Postel's Law holds true on the remote end (492270179982 mozprofile::profile INFO Using profile path C:\Users\Mitesh\AppData\Local\Temp\rust mozprof	ile.X8rdJ5Tc0m07	•
	492270179986 geckodriver::marionette INFO Starting browser C:\Program Files (x86)\Mozilla Firefox\firefox.ex	e	
	(4922/01/9991) geckodriver::marionette INFO) Connecting to Marionette on localnost:49623 [GFX1]: Fotential driver version mismatch ignored due to missing DLLs 0.0.0.0 and 0.0.0.0		
	1492270181969 Marionette INFO Listening on port 49623		
	Apr 15, 2017 8:59:51 PM org.openga.selenium.remote.ProtocolHandshake createSession		
	NFO: Detected dialect: W3C TavaScript warning: http://localhost:8090/petclinic/vendors/jouerv/jouerv.min.is;isessionid=C47DDSAD79064BC5D2E6D2	600C0E27A4, line 1: Using //0 to indicate sourceMappingURL pragmas i	
	1492270209063 Marionette INFO New connections will no longer be accepted	uild/ang/ing/mun(Managan/Managal) ang ling 0140	
	child 19196) ***::: ABORT: ADOPTING ON CHANNEL EFFOR.: THE C:/Builds/mozz_slave/m-rel-wsz-00000000000000000000	ulid/src/ipc/glue/Messagechannel.cpp, line 2143	
	Buite		
	Cotal tests run: 1, Failures: 0, Skips: 0		
		~	
		>	

1. Verify the **All Tests** tab in the **Results of running suite** section in Eclipse. We can see successful execution here:



- 2. Verify the **Failed Tests** tab in the **Results of running suite** section in Eclipse.
- 3. Verify the **Summary** tab in the **Results of running suite** section in Eclipse in the successful scenario.
- 4. In the code, change the text available for title comparison so the test case fails.

5. Verify the output in **Console**:

```
    And S. Holdon Holdon Holdon Holdon
    Index Source Endex Decoder Decoder Songers & Holdon Hold
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Search Project Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Control II @ Hongers
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Contread Fridance
    Index Source Fridance Mangine Biological Con
```

6. Verify the **All Tests** tab in the **Results of running suite** section in Eclipse and notice the failure icon:



- 7. Verify the **Failed Tests** tab in the **Results of running suite** section in Eclipse.
- 8. Click on testPetClinic and verify the Failure Exception.
- 9. Verify the **Summary** tab in the **Results of running suite** section in Eclipse.

So, we have created a sample test case based on Selenium to verify the title of the PetClinic home page.

Functional test execution in Jenkins

Now let's try to execute the same from Jenkins:

- 1. Check in the **Test Project** in **Repository**. Create a PetClinic-FuncTest freestyle job in Jenkins.
- 2. In the **Build** section, provide **Root POM** location and **Goals and options** to execute:

Jenkins	> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	General Source Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Pre Steps Build Post Steps Build	d Settings	
	Post-build Actions		
	Add pre-build step 👻		
	Build		
	Root POM PetClinic-Ftest/pom.xml		0
	Goals and options test		
		Advanced	
	Post Steps		
	💿 Run only if build succeeds 🍥 Run only if build succeeds or is unstable 🍥 Run regardless of build result		
	Should the post-build steps run only for successful builds, etc.		
	Add post-build step 💌		
	Build Settings		
	E-mail Notification		
	Post-build Actions		
	Publish TestNG Results	X	
	TestNG XML report pattern **/testng-results.xml		0
	Save Apply	Advanced	

- 3. **Save** the build job and click on **Build now**.
- 4. Verify the execution of the build job in the **Console** output.
- 5. It will open a Mozilla Firefox window and open a URL that is given in the code. This requires our PetClinic application to be deployed in a web server and running without any issues:

Results : Tests run: 1, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0 [JENKINS] Recording test results [INFO]
Tests run: 1, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0 [JENKINS] Recording test results [INFO]
<pre>[JENKINS] Recording test results [INFO]</pre>
<pre>[INFO] BUILD SUCCESS [INFO]</pre>
<pre>[INFO] Total time: 35,953 s [INFO] Finished at: 2017-01-28T23:24:18+05:30 [INFO] Final Memory: 16M/167M [INFO]</pre>
<pre>[INFO] Final Memory: 16M/167M [INFO]</pre>
Daiting for Jenkins to finish collecting data [JENKINS] Archiving C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-FuncTest\PetClinic-Ftest\pom.xml to com.tiny/test/0.0.1-SNAPSHOT/test- 0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.pom channel stopped TestNG Reports Processing: START Looking for TestNG results report in workspace using pattern: **/testng-results.xml
0.0.1-SNAPSHOT.pom channel stopped TestNG Reports Processing: START Looking for TestNG results report in workspace using pattern: **/testng-results.xml
TestNG Reports Processing: START Looking for TestNG results report in workspace using pattern: **/testng-results.xml
testng-results.xml was last modified before this build started. Ignoring it. Saving reports
Processing 'C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\jobs\PetClinic-FuncTest\builds\6\testng\testng-results.xml' TestNG Reports Processing: FINISH
Warning: you have no plugins providing access control for builds, so falling back to legacy behavior of permitting any downstream builds to be triggered
Finished: SUCCESS
- 6. Now make a change in the code so title verification fails and execute the build job.
- 7. There is a failure marked in the **Console** output in Jenkins:

TESTS
Inning TestSuite ests run: 3, Failures: 1, Errors: 0, Skipped: 2, Time elapsed: 1.135 sec <<< FAILURE! - in TestSuite eforeTest(example.NewTest) Time elapsed: 0.685 sec <<< FAILURE! eva.lang.IllegalStateException: The driver executable does not exist: C:\Users\Mitesh\Downloads\geckodriver-v0.13.0-win64\geckodriver.exe at example.NewTest.beforeTest(NewTest.java:33)
esults :
iled tests: NewTest.beforeTest:33 » IllegalState The driver executable does not exist: C:\
ests run: 3, Failures: 1, Errors: 0, Skipped: 2
RROR] There are test failures.
.ease refer to C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-FuncTest\PetClinic-Ftest\target\surefire-reports for the individual test :sults. IENKINS] Recording test results .NFO] INFO] BUILD SUCCESS NFO]
NFG] Total time: 20.679 s NFG] Finished at: 2017-02-27T21:52:38+05:30 NFG] Final Memory: 14M/68M
<pre>.WFO]</pre>
<pre>iving reports 'occessing 'C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\jobs\PetClinic-FuncTest\builds\7\testng\testng-results.xml' 'estNG Reports Processing: FINISH irning: you have no plugins providing access control for builds, so falling back to legacy behavior of permitting any downstream builds b triggered inished: UNSTABLE</pre>

- Jenkins PetClinic-FuncTest
 Back to Dashboard
 Maven project PetClinic-FuncTest
- 8. Go to the **Project** dashboard and verify the graphs for **TestNG Results**:



We have seen how to execute Selenium-based test cases in Jenkins.

In the next section, we will see how to execute a load test using Jenkins.

Load test execution using Jenkins

The steps are as follows:

- 1. Open the Apache Jmeter console. Create a **Test Plan**.
- 2. Right-click on the Test Plan and click on Add; select Threads (Users).
- 3. Select Thread Group.
- 4. Provide Thread Group name.
- 5. In **Thread Group** properties, provide **Number of Threads**, **Ramp-up Period**, and **Loop Count**.

- 6. Right-click on **Thread Group**. Click on **Add**. Click on **Sampler**. Click on **HTTP Request**.
- 7. In **HTTP Request**, provide **Server Name or IP**. In our case, it will be localhost or an IP address.
- 8. Give the **Port Number** where your web server is running.
- 9. Select the **Get** method and provide a path to the load test:

🖊 PetClinic.jmx (C:\Users\Mitesh\Desktop\PetClinic.jmx) - Apach	he JMeter (3.0 r1743807)							0	×
Elle Edit Search Run Options Help									
🖹 🚳 🤐 📍 🔜 🧖 👘 🧖 👘	- 4 🕨 🔊 🔍 👌	s 🐁 😪 🖋 🕷 🏷	🌐 🔟				00:00:00	۸ ٥	0/0 🙄
P- ↓ Test Plan ♦	HTTP Request								
-	Basic Advanced								
	Web Server					Timeouts (milliseconds)			
	Server Name or IP: localhost				Port Number: 8090	Connect:	Response:		
	HTTP Request								
	Implementation:	Protocol [http]: Method: GET	 Content enco 	oding:					
	Path: petclinic								
	Redirect Automatically Pollow Re	firects 🖌 Use KeepAlive 🔛 Use multipart/form	n-data for POST 🔛 Browser-compatib	sle headers					
	Parameters Body Data Files U	pload	f an	d Daramaters With the	Domuostu				
		Name:	aen	u Parameters with the	Value		Encode?	Include E	quals?
			Detail Add A	dd from Clipboard	Delete Up Down				
	Proxy Server								
	Server Name or IP:		Port	Number:	Username	Password			

- 10. Save the .jmx file.
- 11. Now let's create a Jenkins job.
- 12. Create a freestyle job in Jenkins:

 PetClinic-LoadTest))		
	General Source Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build Post-build Actions		
	Project name PetClinic-LoadTest		
	Description		
	[Plain text] Preview		
	Discard old builds		0
	GitHub project		
	Permission to Copy Artifact		
	Promote builds when		(?)
	This project is parameterized		0
	Throttle builds		0
	Disable this project		•
	Execute concurrent builds if necessary		0
	,		
		Advanced	
	Sauraa Cada Managamant		
	Source Code Management		
	Save Apply		

13. Add the **Build** step **Execute Windows batch command**.

1. Add the following command. Replace the location of jmeter.bat based on the installation directory and the location of the .jmx file too:

```
C:\apache-jmeter-3.0\bin\jmeter.bat -
Jjmeter.save.saveservice.output_format=xml -n -t
C:\Users\Mitesh\Desktop\PetClinic.jmx -1 Test.jtl
```

Jenkins > PetClinic-LoadTest) -						^
	General Source Cod	e Management Build Trig	gers Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions		
	Build						
	Execute Windows	×					
	Command C:\ap	ache-jmeter-3.0\bin\jmet st.jtl	er.bat -Jjmeter.save.sav	eservice.o	utput_format=xml -n -t C:\Users\Mitesh\Desktop\Pet	Clinic.jmx	
	See the	list of available environment	ariables			*	
						Advanced	
	Add build step 👻						
	Post-build Actio	ns					
	Publish Performar	ce test result report			×		
	Performance report	JMeter				X	
		Report files **/	jtl			0	
		Add a new report 👻					
	Porformance disale	Performance Per T	st Case Mode				
	Apply	Show Throughput 0	hart				

14. Add a **Post-build Actions**. **Publish Performance test result report** add ****/*.jtl** file.

15. Click on **Build now**:

Jenkins > PetClinic-LoadTest > #8	
A Back to Project	
Q Status	Console Output
🔁 Changes	
Console Output	started by upstream project <u>PertIntC-Functest</u> build number <u>8</u> originally caused by:
View as plain text	Started by upstream project " <u>PetClinic-Deploy</u> " build number <u>13</u>
Edit Build Information	Started by upstream project " <u>Petclinic</u> " build number <u>15</u>
S Delete Build	originally caused by: Started by upstream project " <u>PetClinic-Code</u> " build number <u>9</u>
Promotion Status	originally caused by: Started by user <u>admin</u>
Performance Report	Building in workspace C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\workspace\PetClinic-LoadTest
	[PetClinic-Loadlest] \$ cmd /c call C:\Users\Mitesh\AppData\Local\lemp\nudsonb>b4>b481b/5325158.Dat
Performance Report	C:\Users\Witeshjenkins\workspace\PetClinic-LoadTestC:\apache-jmeter-3.0\bin\jmeter.bat -Jjmeter.save.saveservice.output_format=xml -n - t c.\Users\Witesh\networkstrakDenterbarblaris.jenu_lizeri it
🐗 Previous Build	v c. osers vintesin weskup vectinit.jmx - i rest.jti Writing log file to: C. (visers/vitesh.jenkins/workspace/PetClinic-LoadTest/jmeter.log
	Creating summariser <summary></summary>
	Created the tree successfully using C:\Users\Witesh\Desktop\PetClinic.jmx
	Starting the test in more 27 22:01:44 ISI 2017 (1446223)14619)
	summary = 50 in $00.003 = 14.6/s$ Aug = 61 Min: 5 Max: 2591 Frr: 0 (0.00%)
	Tidving up @ Mon Feb 27 22:01:48 IST 2017 (1488213108583)
	end of run
	Java HotSpot(TM) 64-Bit Server VM warning: MaxNewSize (4194304k) is equal to or greater than the entire heap (4194304k). A new max generation size of 4193792k will be used.
	Performance: Recoruing JMeter Peports ''', JLI' Performance: Parsing JMeter report file 'c:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\jobs\PetClinic-LoadTest\builds\8\performance-reports\JMeter\Test.jtl'. Performance: Percentage of errors greater or equal than 0% sets the build as unstable Performance: Percentage of errors greater or equal than 0% sets the build as failure
	Finished: SUCCESS

- 16. Verify **Performance Trend** on the **Project** dashboard.
- 17. Click on **Performance Trend**:



18. Verify Performance Breakdown.

In the next section, we will see how to perform load testing of a web application deployed in Microsoft Azure App Services using the options available in VSTS.

Load testing using a URL-based test and Apache JMeter for Microsoft Azure

Once we have deployed our application in Azure App Services successfully, we can perform load testing on the Azure App Service or Azure Web Apps. Let's see how we can use Visual Studio Team Services to perform testing.

URL-based test

- 1. In the top menu bar, click on **Load test**. Let's create our first test in the VSTS and execute it.
- 2. Click on New and select URL based test:



3. Verify the HTTP method and URL:



4. Click on **Settings**; provide input in the different parameters based on need:

etutorialsworld 🗸 🗸	Home Users Rooms Load test	@											
Create and run high-scale load tests, analyze results – all using the browser! Learn more. During preview, this feature is available to all users (except Stakeholders).													
 ★ New ▼ C Search all load tests 	Load test*: PetClinic-Test 🖌 Web Scenarios Settings												
∡ Load tests	💾 Save 💿 Run test 🕁 Import .HAR file												
All load tests	Run duration (minutes)	2											
	Load pattern	Constant •											
	Max v-users	25											
	Warmup duration (seconds)	5											
	Browser mix	IE - 60%, Chrome - 40%											
	Select the load agents												
	Use automatically provisioned agents												
	Geo-location	East US 2 (Virginia)											
	Use self-provisioned agents												
	Load test rig	Ŧ											
		There are no registered rigs for load testing.											
	No. of agents to use												

- 5. Click **Save** and click on **Run test**.
- 6. Load testing is in progress:

etutorialsworld	~	Home Users Rooms Load test 🞯	â	٢	MS	
Create and run high-scale load tests, a	nalyze	results – all using the browser! Learn more. During preview, this feature is available to all users (except Stakeholders).				\times
+ New → C	<	PetClinic-Test / PetClinic-Test (Run ID: 1) / Running test 00:00:48 / 00:02:00				
Search all load tests	ρ	O Abort				
▲ Load tests		Summary Charts Diagnostics Logs				
All load tests		No logs are available.				
PetClinic-Test						

- 7. Verify the complete test data as and when it is available in the VSTS portal.
- 8. Verify the final summary of the URL-based test execution in VSTS:

Automated Testing (Functional and Load Testing)

🔀 etutorialsworld	~	Home Users Rooms	Load test			â O MS									
Create and run high-scale load t	tests, analyze re	esults – all using the browser! Learr	n more. During preview, this featur	e is available to all users (except Stakeh	olders).	×									
+ New ▼ C	<	PetClinic-Test / PetC	Clinic-Test (Run ID: 1) / Co	ompleted											
Search all load tests	Q	↓ Export test to Visual Studi	业 Export test to Visual Studio												
Load tests All load tests		Summary Charts Diagn	Summary Charts Diagnostics Logs												
PetClinic-Test		AVG. RESPONSE TIME	USER LOAD	REQUESTS PER SEC	FAILED REQUESTS	ERRORS →									
		132.2 _{ms}	25 _{users}	183.4 _{RPS}	0%	Oerrors									
					0 failed requests 22006 total requests	0 thresholds violated									
		Learn more about metrics and Test settings	d criteria												
		Load duration:	2 min	Requested by:	M S	Run source:									
		Start time:	1/1/2017 2:26:47 PM	Test:	PetClinic-Test	Warmup duration:									
			Amont cover												

9. We will also get **Performance** and **Throughput** charts after the test execution in VSTS:



10. Verify tests and error-related details too.

We have seen how a URL-based test can be performed on an Azure Web App. In the next section, we will cover how to use Apache JMeter for load testing.

Apache JMeter

We often need to verify how much load an application serves so, based on it, we can check many functions or bottlenecks to improve the performance so it can serve as many requests as it can with efficiency. In this section, we'll look into how to execute Apache JMeter testing. We will execute a load test on the PetClinic application deployed on Azure App Services.



For more details on this topic, go to http://jmeter.apache.org/usermanual/.

To begin the execution, follow these steps:

- 1. Download Apache JMeter from http://jmeter.apache.org/.
- 2. Start it and create a **Thread Group** in Apache JMeter. Here, we mention **Number of Threads (users)**, **Ramp Up Period (in seconds)**, and **Loop Count**:

/ Apache JMeter (3.1 r1770033)	–	<
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit Search <u>R</u> un <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp		
	C 🔏 📋 🖶 — 🍫 🕨 👦 🚳 🗞 🐝 🖋 👹 🌺	1000
Test Plan Trest Plan WorkBench WorkBench	Image: Solution of the second seco	
	End Time 2017/01/01 14:50:18	

3. Right-click on the **Thread Group** and click on **Add**.

1	(2.4.4770000)				
Apache JMet	er (3.1 r1770033)			-	ЦΧ
<u>File Edit Sear</u>	ch <u>R</u> un <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp				
📑 🚳 🚢	9 2 2 9 7	X 🗊 🕄 🚽	+ - 🍫 🕨 🔈	💿 💿 🔖 🐜 🗞 缓 👹	# 🏷 :
📍 🛓 Test Plan	T	read Group	1		
- N WorkBen	Add	Logic Controller +			
	Start	Config Element			
	Start no pauses	Timer 🕨	a Sampler error		
	Validate	Pre Processors		Stop Throad Stop Tast Stop Tast	low
	Cut Ctrl-X	Sampler 🕨	Access Log Sampler	Stop Thread C Stop Test C Stop Test	1011
	Copy Ctrl-C	Post Processors >	AJP/1.3 Sampler		
	Paste Ctrl-V	Assertions •	Bean Shell Sampler		
	Duplicate Ctrl+Shift-C		Debug Sampler		
	Reset Gui	Count: Ecreve	FTP Request		
	Remove Delete	Count. Torever	HTTP Request		
	Undo	Delay Thread creation	Java Request		
	Redo	Scheduler	JDBC Request		
	Open	odulor Configuratio	JWS Point-to-Point		
	Merge	tion (seconds)	JWS Publisher		
	Save Selection As	tuon (seconds)	JWS Subscriber		
	Save Node As Image Ottl-G	tup delay (seconds)	Unit Poguost		
	Save Screen As Image Ctrl+Shift-0	t Time 2017/01/01	I DAD Extended Request		
	Enablo	Time 2017/01/01	I DAP Request		
	Disablo		Mail Reader Sampler		
	Tonde		OS Process Sampler		
	Liele	-	SMTP Sampler		
	Help		SOAP/XML-RPC Request		
			TCP Sampler		,
			Test Action		

4. Select **Sampler** and click on **HTTP Request**:

5. Provide the Azure Web App URL in the server name and select HTTPS protocol:

PetClinic.jmx (C:\Users\Mitesh\Desktop\PetClinic.jmx) - A File Edit Search Run Options Help	pache JMeter (3.1 r1770033)		- 6	1	×
E Car search Tau Zhous Teb	Ē 🖹 🕈 — 🍫 🕨 🕲 🔍 🗣 🖦 🗑 🍘 🍋 🏭 📕	00:00:09	0 🚹	0/1	
 Test Plan Tread Group ITTP Request Appregate Report WorkBench 	HTTP Request Name: HTTP Request Comments: Basic Advanced Web Server Ame or IP: (mypetclinic acurewebsites net Port Number: Connect: Timeouts (milliseconds) Server Name or IP: (mypetclinic acurewebsites net Port Number: Connect: Connect: Timeouts (milliseconds) HTTP Request Implementation: Path: Redirect Automatically Follow Redirects Use KeepAlive Use multipartform data for POST Browser compatible heades	Response:			
	Parameters Body Data Files Upload Send Parameters With the Request:				-
	Name: Value	Encode?	Include E	quals?	9
	Detail Add Add from Clipboard Delete Up Down Proxy Server	seword			

6. Execute the test and verify the result in Apache JMeter:

PetClinic.jmx (C:\Users\Mitesh\Desktop\PetClinic.jmx) -	Apache JMeter (3.1 r1770033)										-	٥	\times
Eile Edit Search Run Options Help		₽ - 4,		00	₹ } 0,	%	#) [] [1		00:00	:16 0 🕂	0 / 50	
	Aggregat Name: Agg Comments: Write resu Filename	te Report regate Report Its to file / Read	from file					Browse	Log/Disp	əlay Only: 🔲 E	Errors 🗌 Sud	ccesses (Configure	
	Label HTTP Requ TOTAL	# Samples 500 500	Average 574 574	Median 285 285	90% Line 1409 1409	95% Line 1447 1447	99% Line 1542 1542	Min 236 236	Max 1660 1660	Error % 0.00% 0.00%	Throughput 31.4/sec 31.4/sec	Received K 123.79 123.79	Sent KB	/sec 6.07 6.07

7. Add Aggregate Graph in HTTP Request:

PetClinic.jmx (C:\Users\Mitesh\Desktop\PetClinic.jmx)	pache JMeter (3.1 r1770033)		- 0 ×
File Edit Search Run Options Help			
) 🗈 💠 – 🍫 🕨 do 💊 % % % 🖉 🌌 📣 📎 🗐 🔟	00:00:16	0 🚹 0/50
 F = Est Plan Tread Group F = M + TTP Request Aggregate Report Aggregate Graph WonKBench 	Aggregate Graph Name: Aggregate Graph Comments: Write results to file / Read from file Filename Browse_Log/Display Only: [Errors 🗌 Succes	sses Configure
	Label # Samples Average Median 90% Line 95% Line 99% Line Min Max Error % HTTP Requ. 500 574 285 1409 1447 1542 228 1660 0.00 OTAL 500 574 285 1409 1447 1542 228 1660 0.00 Settings Graph 1447 1542 238 1660 0.00 Column settings Column label selection: Style: Normal ♥ Draw outlines bar? ♥ Show number grouping? ♥ Value labels verticat Min Title Graph size 16 ♥ Style: Bold ♥ Y Axis Y Kine Height: Y Xxis Y Xxis Y Xxis	Throughput Rece % 31 d/sec 31 d/sec ave Table Data Max 2 oply filter case ser \$ sy	IVED KB. Sent KE 123.79 123.79 Save Table Head Foreground color notronize with name
	Max length of x-axis label: Scale maximum value:		

- 8. After the load test execution, verify the graph.
- 9. For more details, click on View Results in Table:

🖌 PetClinic.jmx (Cs/Uses)/Mitesh/Desktop/PetClinic.jmx) - Apache JMeter (3.1 r1770033) O X										
File Edit Search Run Options Help										
E 🚳 👜 P 🖶 📈 🔊 🦱 👗	6	- 4			e e 🗑	/ 📣 🏷	a		00:00:16	0/50
♀ ↓ Test Plan ♦ 🚳 Thread Group	View Rest	ults in Table	Ð							
- MTTP Request	Name: View	Results in Tabl	e							
- 🏑 Aggregate Report	Comments:									
- 🏑 Aggregate Graph	Write regult	a to file / Dead	from file							
View Results in Table	write result	s to me / Read	from file				· · · ·			
WorkBench	Filename						Browse Log	Display Only: 📃 Er	rors Successes	Configure
5										
	Sample #	Start Time	Thread Name	Label	Sample Time(ms)	Status	Bytes	Sent Bytes	Latency C	onnect Time(ms)
	1	14:55:54.69	5 Thread Group 1-1	HTTP Request	1427	•	4037	198	1427	1162 🔺
	2	14:55:54.90	2 Thread Group 1-2	HTTP Request	1441	۲.	4037	198	1441	1161 =
	3	14:55:56.12	25 Thread Group 1-1	HTTP Request	290	۲.	4037	198	290	0
	4	14:55:55.10	3 Thread Group 1-3	HTTP Request	1323	Q	4037	198	1323	1046
	5	14:55:56.34	14 Thread Group 1-2	HTTP Request	296	<u> </u>	4037	198	296	0
	6	14:55:55.30	1 Thread Group 1-4	HTTP Request	1424	2	4037	198	1423	1076
	/	14:55:56.42	27 Thread Group 1-3	HTTP Request	306	<u> </u>	4037	198	306	0
		14.00.00.41	10 Thread Group 1-1	HTTP Request	325		4037	190	325	
	10	14:55:55 50	A Thread Group 1-2	HTTP Request	1202		4037	100	1201	1102
	11	14:55:56 72	74 Thread Group 1-3	HTTP Request	253		4037	190	253	1105
	12	14:55:56 73	3 Thread Group 1-3	HTTP Request	258		4037	198	258	0
	13	14:55:55 70	5 Thread Group 1-6	HTTP Request	1376	- Z	4037	198	1375	1117
	14	14:55:56.88	35 Thread Group 1-2	HTTP Request	266	ĕ	4037	198	265	0
	15	14:55:56.88	37 Thread Group 1-5	HTTP Request	269	ö	4037	198	269	0
	16	14:55:56.98	30 Thread Group 1-4	HTTP Request	285	0	4037	198	285	0
	17	14:55:56.99	2 Thread Group 1-3	HTTP Request	287	9	4037	198	287	0
	18	14:55:55.90	0 Thread Group 1-7	HTTP Request	1427	Ø	4037	198	1426	1142
	19	14:55:57.08	31 Thread Group 1-6	HTTP Request	278	۲	4037	198	278	0
	20	14:55:57.15	56 Thread Group 1-5	HTTP Request	261	9	4037	198	261	0
	21	14:55:57.26	66 Thread Group 1-4	HTTP Request	289	9	4037	198	288	0
	22	14:55:56.10	0 Thread Group 1-8	HTTP Request	1462	۲	4037	198	1462	1208
	23	14:55:57.35	59 Thread Group 1-6	HTTP Request	263	<u> </u>	4037	198	263	0
	24	14:55:57.32	27 Inread Group 1-7	HTTP Request	298	2	4037	198	297	0
	25	14:55:57.41	18 Inread Group 1-5	HITP Request	249		4037	198	249	0
	20	14.55.57.56	2 Thread Group 1-9	UTTP Request	1382		4037	198	1382	1127
	Scroll autor	natically?	Child samples?	No	of Samples 500	Lates	t Sample 267	Average 574	Deviation 489	

We can execute an Apache JMeter test in the VSTS too.

Progress toward execution as follows:

1. Click on **New** and select **Apache JMeter test**:

×	etutorialsworld	~	Home	Users	Rooms	Load test		٥				<u></u>	•	MS •••
Creat	e and run high-scale load tests,	analyze	results – all	using the bi	rowser! Learr	n more. During p	preview,	this feature is available to	all users (except	Stakeholders)				×
+	New •	Pe	etClinic-Te	est Edit							State All	Date Last	7 days	By All
+	Visual Studio test	¢	🖸 Ru	n test 🕴 (🗘 Open	🖸 Stop 🖆	与 Com	ipare two runs						
	LITTE Archive based to the	0	Run Id 📐	Load Test		Run Type	1	Time Completed	Duration(sec)	User Count	Requested	Ву	Locatio	n
L T	HTTP Archive based test*	•	1	PetClinic-Te	est	Visual Studi	io â	29 minutes ago	120	25	M S		East US	5 2 (Virginia
+	URL based test													
+	Apache JMeter test													
	Create	Apache JI	Meter based lo	ad test										

- 2. We will use the same JMX file that we used earlier to load test an Azure Web App.
- 3. Select Load duration and Load location as well. Click on Run Test:

etutorialsworld	∽ Home	Users	Rooms	Load test	©	<u></u>
Create and run high-scale load tests, a	analyze results – al	l using the b	orowser! Learr	n more. During p	review, this feature is available to all users (except Stakeholders).	
 ← New ▼ C 	Apache JN	∕leter tes	t			
Search all load tests P	Test script	t	Choose I	File PetClinic.jm	ix vailable on the Internet, learn more about alternative solutions	
▲ Load tests			n Joar app	, is not publicly a		
All load tests	Supportin	ıg files	Choose I	Files No file cho	osen	
PetClinic-Test	Number o	of agents	1			۲
	Load dura	ation	1 minute			¥
	Load loca	tion	East US 2	(Virginia)		•
	Run Tes	st 🕣				

Summary

"Testing is a skill. While this may come as a surprise to some people it is a simple fact."

- Fewster and Graham

It is extremely important to verify the quality of an application. Testing is that part of application life cycle management that we can't ignore. It is one of the pillars of a quality product.

Hence, it is extremely important to make testing a habit. Different types of testing keep an eye on different dimensions of quality, and that makes an application robust.

Continuous testing plays a significant part as we talk about continuous integration and continuous delivery. If that part is automated, continuous testing in automated mode helps to achieve robustness faster and to keep pace with a shorter time to market.

In this chapter, we have covered functional and load testing integrated with Jenkins.

In the next chapter, we will see how all the operations we have performed till now can be orchestrated in sequence. That will give us the feel of end-to-end automation. It is more about creating a pipeline in Jenkins and configuring triggers in build and release definition so that application life cycle management steps can be automated.

7 Orchestration - End-to-End Automation

"The key to following the continuous delivery path is to continually question your own assumptions about what's possible."

- Jeff Sussna

In this chapter, we will discuss different ways to automate application life cycle management, using orchestration available via open source and commercial alternatives.

We will be using Jenkins plugins and Visual Studio Team Services tasks to orchestrate and automate all the activities that are performed during application life cycle management.

We will cover the following topics in this chapter:

- End-to-end automation orchestration of application life cycle management using Jenkins
- End-to-end automation using Jenkins, Chef, and AWS EC2
- End-to-end automation using Jenkins and AWS Elastic Beanstalk
- End-to-end automation using Jenkins and Microsoft Azure app services
- End-to-end automation orchestration of application life cycle management using VSTS

End-to-end automation of application life cycle management using Jenkins

In Chapter 2, Continous Integration, we created a build job that performs the following tasks:

1. Static code analysis of the PetClinic web application:

Jenkins 🛛 🕨	PetClinic-Code	Þ					
	General	Source Code Man	agement	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions
	Build						
	Exect	ute SonarQube Sca	inner				X
	Task	to run					0
	JDK		JDK 1.8				•
			JDK to be	used for this Sonar	Qube analysis		
	Path	to project properties					
Analysis properties			# Require sonar.pro sonar.pro Runner sonar.pro # Comma	ed metadata ojectKey=java-sonar ojectName=Simple J ojectVersion=1.0 a-separated paths to	-runner-simple lava project analyzed wi o directories with source:	th the Sona	arQube
	Save	Apply	# Langua sonar.lan # Encodi	ige iguage=java ng of the source file	s		×

2. Successful execution of static code analysis will show a URL pointing to the SonaQube dashboard for a specific project in Jenkins dashboard.

3. Verification of the Jenkins dashboard with all the analysis details:

sonarqube Dashboards - Issues Measures Rules Quality Profiles Q	Quality Gates Administration More 🔻	🛃 Administrator 🗸 🔍 ?
		January 28, 2017 11:20 PM Version 1.0
Technical Debt Coverage Duplications Structure Dashboards • Co	ode Issues Administration 🕶	
Quality Gate Passed		Key
Technical Debt More >		java-sonar-runner-simple
A 2d	72	Quality Gate (Default) SonarQube way
started 17 days ago	Issues	Quality Profiles (Java) Sonar way
Duplications More >		
0.0%	0	Events All 👻
Duplications	Duplicated Blocks	Version: 1.0 January 28, 2017
Structure More>		
Java 100.0%	2k Lines of Code	

4. Compilation of source files and unit test execution:

PetClinic →						
General	Source C	ode Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions
Build						
Invok	e top-level	l Maven targets				X
Mave	n Version	Maven3.3.1				~
Goals	5	package				
						Advanced
Add buil	d step 🝷					

- 5. Unit test results will be available in the Jenkins project dashboard itself.
- 6. Creation of package files:

Jenkins → PetClinic → #1	
	<pre>[INFO] [INFO] maven-war-plugin:2.3:war (default-war) @ spring-petclinic [INFO] Packaging webapp [INFO] Assembling webapp [spring-petclinic] in [/home/mitesh/.jenkins/workspace /PetClinic/target/spring-petclinic-4.2.5-SNAPSHOT] [INFO] Dependent of the product of t</pre>
	<pre>[INFO] Frocessing war project [INFO] Copying webapp resources [/home/mitesh/.jenkins/workspace/PetClinic /src/main/webapp] [INFO] Webapp assembled in [12697 msecs] [INFO] Building war: /home/mitesh/.jenkins/workspace/PetClinic/target</pre>
	<pre>/petclinic.war [INF0] [INF0] BUILD SUCCESS [INF0] [INF0] Total time: 03:14 min [INF0] Total time: 03:14 min [INF0] Finished at: 2016-04-27T12:15:29-07:00 [INF0] Finished at: 2016-04-27T12:15:29-07:00 [INF0] Finished: SUCCESS</pre>

Once our package file is ready we can deploy it in the AWSEC2 instance, Microsoft Azure Virtual Machine, AWS Elastic Beanstalk, Microsoft Azure App Services, containers, or any physical machine that is accessible from the system that Jenkins is installed on.

End-to-end automation using Jenkins, Chef, and AWS EC2

In this section, we will orchestrate different tasks using the **Build Pipeline** plugin available in Jenkins.

In Chapter 4, *Cloud Computing and Configuration Management*, we installed a Chef workstation, configured the hosted Chef account, and installed knife plugins for AWS and Microsoft Azure.

We created an instance in AWS EC2 using the following command:

```
[root@devops1 Desktop]# knife ec2 server create -I ami-lecae776 -f t2.micro
-N DevOpsVMonAWS --aws-access-key-id '< Your Access Key ID >' --aws-secret-
access-key '< Your Secret Access Key >' -S book --identity-file book.pem --
ssh-user ec2-user -r role[v-tomcat]
```

We created a virtual machine in Microsoft Azure using the following command:

```
[root@devops1 Desktop]# knife azure server create --azure-dns-name
'distechnodemo' --azure-vm-name 'dtserver02' --azure-vm-size 'Small' -N
DevOpsVMonAzure2 --azure-storage-account 'classicstorage9883' --bootstrap-
protocol 'cloud-api' --azure-source-image
'5112500ae3b842c8b9c604889f8753c3_OpenLogic-CentOS-67-20160310' --azure-
service-location 'Central US' --ssh-user 'dtechno' --ssh-password
'cloud@321' -r role[v-tomcat] --ssh-port 22
```

We verified the AWS EC2 instance and Microsoft Azure Virtual Machine registration in the hosted Chef.

We executed both the commands from the command prompt. In Jenkins, we can execute commands for Windows, Linux, or Mac. We can execute the same commands from a Jenkins build job by creating a freestyle job.

Configuring SSH authentication using a key

A Chef workstation installed on a virtual machine is accessible from a system where we have installed Jenkins. We can create a virtual machine using a virtual box or a VMware workstation on a laptop; and can also then install CentOS 6 or 7 and configure the Chef workstation the way we did in Chapter 4, *Cloud Computing and Configuration Management*.

Before starting with the configuration of end-to-end automation and orchestration using a build pipeline plugin and upstream/downstream jobs, we will configure SSH authentication using a key.

The main objective behind configuring SSH authentication is to allow the Jenkins virtual machine to connect to the Chef workstation virtual machine. By doing this we can execute commands from the Jenkins machine on the Chef workstation. This way we can create an instance in AWS or the Azure cloud using the Chef workstation, and install a runtime environment on it to deploy the PetClinic application:



If we try to access the Chef workstation from Jenkins, it won't work, as we still need to configure a password-free configuration, because in the Jenkins job execution we can't wait in the middle of a flow to give a password. Let's configure password-free access on Jenkins to access the Chef workstation:

1. Open a terminal in a virtual machine where Jenkins is installed. Use ssh-keygen to create a new key:

¯	
File Edit View Search Terminal Help	
[root@devops1 Desktop]# ssh-keygen	•
Generating public/private rsa key pair.	
Enter file in which to save the key (/root/.ssh/id_rsa):	
/root/.ssh/id_rsa already exists.	
Overwrite (y/n)? y	
Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase):	
Enter Same passpirate again:	
Your jublic key has been saved in /root/ssh/id_sa_nub	
The key fingerprint is:	
11:cd:f7:9b:7f:6e:24:ea:dc:9b:18:90:c4:e0:18:35 root@devops1	
The key's randomart image is:	
+[RSA 2048]+	
E0	
+ =0 .	
. 0 0	
	-
500	
+	
[root@devops1 Desktop]#	

- 2. Verify the key on the local filesystem.
- 3. Copy the key to the remote host where the Chef workstation is configured using ssh-copy-id:

```
File Edit View Search Terminal Help
[root@devops1 Desktop]# ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub 192.168.0.106
Agent admitted failure to sign using the key.
root@192.168.0.106's password:
Now try logging into the machine, with "ssh '192.168.0.106'", and check in:
   .ssh/authorized_keys
to make sure we haven't added extra keys that you weren't expecting.
[root@devops1 Desktop]# ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub mitesh@192.168.0.106
mitesh@192.168.0.106's password:
Now try logging into the machine, with "ssh 'mitesh@192.168.0.106'", and check in:
   .ssh/authorized_keys
to make sure we haven't added extra keys that you weren't expecting.
[root@devops1 Desktop]# ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub mitesh@192.168.0.106
mitesh@192.168.0.106's password:
Now try logging into the machine, with "ssh 'mitesh@192.168.0.106'", and check i
   .ssh/authorized_keys
to make sure we haven't added extra keys that you weren't expecting.
```

- 4. Now try to access the Chef workstation VM using the Jenkins build job by executing commands from execute shell commands.
- 5. If it fails, then try to access the Chef workstation from the Jenkins VM using the Terminal. If you get the **Agent admitted failure to sign using key** message, then execute the ssh-add command to fix the issue.
- 6. Once the connection is successful in the Terminal, execute the *ifconfig* command to find the IP address so that we find out on which virtual machine that command is executed:

```
[mitesh@devops1 Desktop]$ ssh-copy-id -i ~/.ssh/id rsa.pub root@192.168.0.103
root@192.168.0.103's password:
Now try logging into the machine. with "ssh 'root@192.168.0.103'". and check in:
  .ssh/authorized keys
to make sure we haven't added extra keys that you weren't expecting.
[mitesh@devops1 Desktop]$ ssh -t root@192.168.0.103
Agent admitted failure to sign using the key.
root@192.168.0.103's password:
[mitesh@devops1 Desktop]$ ssh-add
Identity added: /home/mitesh/.ssh/id rsa (/home/mitesh/.ssh/id rsa)
[mitesh@devops1 Desktop]$ ssh -t root@192.168.0.103
Last login: Thu Jul 28 12:21:56 2016 from 192.168.0.106
[root@devops1 ~]# ifconfig
         Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:91:3F:2F
eth5
         inet addr:192.168.0.103 Bcast:192.168.0.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
         inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:fe91:3f2f/64 Scope:Link
         UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
         RX packets:2664 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
         TX packets:1727 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
         collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
         RX bytes:716002 (699.2 KiB) TX bytes:197090 (192.4 KiB)
lo
         Link encap:Local Loopback
         inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0
         inet6 addr: ::1/128 Scope:Host
         UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MTU:65536 Metric:1
         RX packets:50663 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
         TX packets:50663 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
         collisions:0 txqueuelen:0
```

- 7. At this stage, our SSH connection is successful using a key that we created and configured instead of a password.
- 8. Now we have access to the Chef workstation from Jenkins' VM so we can execute knife commands from Jenkins on the Chef workstation. Our next goal is to try to create an instance in AWS using the Jenkins build job and the Chef workstation.
- 9. In a Jenkins build job, add a **Build** step, select **Execute shell**, and add the command shown here. We have already discussed knife ec2 commands:

```
ssh -t -t root@192.168.1.36 "ifconfig; rvm use
2.1.0; knife ec2 server create -I ami-1ecae776 -f
t2.micro -N DevOpsVMonAWS1 --aws-access-key-id
'<YOUR ACCESS KEY ID>' --aws-secret-access-key
'<YOUR SECRET ACCESS KEY>' -S book --identity-file
book.pem --ssh-user ec2-user -r role[v-tomcat]"
```

Jenkins 🕨 Pe	nic-CloudProvisioning	
	General Source Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build Post-build	Actions
	Build	
	Execute shell	X
	Command ssh -t -t root@192.168.1.36 "ifconfig; rvm use 2.1.0; knife ec2 server c ami-lecae776 -f t2.micro -N DevOpsVMonAWSI aws-access-key-id 'AKIIZH7EBCEBB5NCPSQ' aws-secret-access-key 'BBDInOPZ733/Le3IIQygtvv9Nu3SRNsVSgG/SbJK' -S bo identity-file book.pemssh-user ec2-user -r role[v-tomcat]"	reate -I ok
	Cee the list of available environment variables	
	Add build step 🔻	
	Save Apply	X

10. Replace the Access Key ID and Secret Access Key with your own. Click on **Save**. Click on the **Build now** link to execute the build job.

11. Go to **Console Output** to check the progress:



- 12. Inspect the logs; AWS instance creation has started.
- 13. Verify it in the AWS management console:

🎁 AWS 🗸 Servi	ees ▼ Edit ∽		Mitesh ★ N. Virginia ★ Support ★
EC2 Dashboard	Launch Instance Connect Actions *		२ २ २
Banada	C Filter by tags and attributes of search by keyword		
Limits	Name Vinstance ID A	stance Type 👻 Availability Zone 👻 Instance State	e → Status Checks → Alarm Status Pub
Linito	DevOns\/MonAWS L075fa68dc0e6a8b14 t*	micro us_east_1b running	Initializing None > ec2-
INSTANCES			
Instances			
Spot Requests	4	0.0.0	
Reserved Instances	Instance: i-075fa68dc0e6a8b14 (DevOpsVMonAW	ه) Public DNS: ec2-52-23-172-228.compute-1.am	azonaws.com 📃 🗖 🗖 🚊
Scheduled Instances			
Dedicated Hosts	Description Status Checks Monitoring T	ags	
IMAGES	Instance ID i-075fa68dc0e6a8b	4 Public DNS	ec2-52-23-172-228.compute-
AMIs		Dublic ID	1.amazonaws.com
Bundle Tasks	Instance state Turning	Public IP	52.23.172.228
ELASTIC BLOCK STORE	Instance type 12.micro	Elasuc IPs	we need the
Volumos	Private DNS Ip-172-31-56-252.ed	2.internal Availability zone	us-east-1D
volumes	Private IPs 172.31.56.252	Security groups	default. View rules
Snapshots	Secondary private IPs	Scheduled events	No scheduled events
	VPC ID vpc-849e1fe3	AMIID	amzn-ami-hvm-2015.03.0.x86_64-
🗨 Feedback 🔇 Englis	© 2008	2016, Amazon Internet Services Private Ltd. or its affiliates. All	rights reserved. Privacy Policy Terms of Use

14. Before execution can go further, check whether the AWS security group has an entry for SSH access:

🎁 AWS 🗸 S	Services 👻 Edit 👻	Mitesh 🔹 N. Virginia 🔹 Support 🕶
EC2 Dashboard Events Tags	Connect Actions V Q Filter by tags and attributes or search by keyword	• • • ● Ø K < 1 to 3 of 3 > > X
Reports Limits	Name Instance ID Availability Zone Instance State Instance Instance State Instance I	Status Checks 👻 Alarm Status Public
INSTANCES	DevOpsVMonAWS i-075fa68dc0e6a8b14 t2.micro us-east-1b 🥥 terminated	None 🍖
Instances	DevOpsVMonAWS1 i-083fac10390922efd t2.micro us-east-1c	🥝 2/2 checks None 🍡 ec2-54
Spot Requests	i-09aff3a8a1835e33d t2.micro us-east-1c 🥥 terminated	None 🍾
Reserved Instances		
Scheduled Instances	4	
Dedicated Hosts	Instance: I-083fac10390922efd (DevOpsVMonAWS1) Public DNS: ec2-54-86-138-77.compute-1.amazona	
IMAGES	Description Status Checks Monitoring Tags	
AMIs Bundle Tasks	Instance ID +083fac10 Security Groups associated with i-083fac10390922efd	compute-
ELASTIC BLOCK STORE	Instance state running Ports Protocol Source	default
Volumes	Instance type t2.micro 22 tcp 0.0.0.0/0	✓
Snapshots	Private DNS ip-172-31-	
NETWORK & SECURITY	Private IPs 172.31.10.162 Security groups de	efault. view rules
Security Groups	- VPC ID vnc.849e1fe3 AMUD at	o scheduled events
,		121-011-1010-2010-00-0.400_04-

- 15. Once SSH access is available, it will start the Chef client installations.
- 16. In our case, it will start downloading the Chef client and installing it on the AWS instance that we have created using the Chef workstation:
- 17. Verify the Chef installation process on the console. Once the Chef client is installed on the AWS instance, it will start its first Chef client execution.
- 18. Observe the run list and synchronizing cookbooks. It will converge and start installing packages.
- 19. Verify the package installations.
- 20. It will also display conf.xml, where port-related details can be verified based on the configuration.

- 21. Once the package installation is finished, it will start service management.
- 22. Now, the Chef client execution has finished, and it will display related information for the AWS instance we created:

```
[36mec2-52-23-215-193.compute-1.amazonaws.com[0m
[36mec2-52-23-215-193.compute-1.amazonaws.com[0m Chef Client finished, 13/15 resources
seconds
[36mInstance ID[0m: i-024d3bf83022b89e4
[36mFlavor[0m: t2.micro
[36mImage[0m: ami-1ecae776
[36mRegion[0m: us-east-1
[36mAvailability Zone[0m: us-east-1d
[36mSecurity Groups[0m: default
[36mSecurity Group Ids[0m: default
[36mTags[0m: Name: DevOpsVMonAWS
[36mSSH Key[0m: book
[36mRoot Device Type[0m: ebs
[36mRoot Volume ID[0m: vol-00aae3951d7ed88bb
[36mRoot Device Name[0m: /dev/xvda
[36mRoot Device Delete on Terminate[0m: true
[35mBlock devices[0m
[35m======[0m
[36mDevice Name[0m: /dev/xvda
[36mVolume ID[0m: vol-00aae3951d7ed88bb
[36mDelete on Terminate[0m: true
[35m======[0m
[36mPublic DNS Name[0m: ec2-52-23-215-193.compute-1.amazonaws.com
[36mPublic IP Address[0m: 52.23.215.193
[36mPrivate DNS Name[0m: ip-172-31-31-133.ec2.internal
[36mPrivate IP Address[0m: 172.31.31.133
[36mEnvironment[0m: default
[36mRun List[0m: role[v-tomcat]
Connection to 192.168.0.103 closed.
Finished: SUCCESS
```

- 23. Check the AWS management console for the successful status.
- 24. Verify the hosted Chef for the registered nodes:

	Nodes F	Reports Poli	icy Adminis	tration		,	🕨 🛛 dtechno 🕶 🗎 🛥	00
> Nodes	Showing All Noc	les				Search Noo	les	α
Delete	Node Name	Platform	FQDN	IP Address	Uptime	Last Check-In	Environment	Actions
Manage Tags	DevOpsVMonAz	centos	dtserver01.dtech	100.73.162.64	2 hours	3 months ago	_default	
Reset Key Edit Rup List	tomcatserver	centos	localhost	192.168.1.37	8 hours	3 months ago	_default	
Edit Attributes								
	4							Þ
	Node: tomcat	server						<u>^</u>
	Details	Attributes	s Permiss	ions				
	Last Check In	3 Months Ago	Uptime: 8 Hours			default		•
	2016-05-13 09:46:40 Since 2016-07-28 11:48:				Environment:			· ·
					Platforms: FQDN:	centos localhost		
					IP Address:	192.168.1.37		-

At this stage, we have an AWS instance ready that has Tomcat and Java installed so we can deploy our application easily. Now, we have all the resources ready to configure the build pipeline:

1. Go to **PetClinic-Code** job and select **Build other projects** from add **Post-build Actions**.

2. Enter **PetClinic** in **Projects to build**:

Gener	al Source Co	ode Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions		
	See <u>t</u>	he list of available e	nvironment variable	<u></u>			Advanced	
Add	build step 👻							
Pos	t-build Acti	ons						
	Build other proje	octs					×	Ø
	Projects to build	PetClinic						
		 Trigger only if b Trigger even if t Trigger even if t 	uild is stable he build is unstable he build fails					
Add	post-build action	•						
Sa	Apply	,						

- 3. Here **PetClinic-Code** becomes an upstream project for PetClinic and PetClinic becomes a downstream project for **PetClinic-Code**. The **Build Pipeline** plugin needs relations established, using upstream and downstream projects for visualization.
- 4. Go to the **PetClinic-Code** job and select **Build other projects** from **Add Postbuild Actions**.

5. Enter **PetClinic-CloudProvisioning** in **Projects to build**:

Jenkins PetClinic								
General Source C	ode Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Pre Steps	Build	Post Steps	Build Settings	
Post-build Actions								
Build Settings								
E-mail Notification								
Post-build Act	ions							
Archive the artif	acts						X	0
Files to archive	PetClinic/target/pet	tclinic.war						•
							Advanced	
							X	
Build other proje	ects							
Projects to build	PetClinic-CloudPr	ovisioning						
	Trigger only if t	ouild is stable						
	 Trigger even if 	the build is unstable	e					
	 Trigger even if 	the build fails						
Add post-build action	•							
Save Appl	/							

- 6. If this build job has executed successfully, then it means the deployed virtual machine is ready with an installed runtime environment.
- 7. Go to the **PetClinic-CloudProvisioning** job and select **Build other projects** from **Add Post-build Actions**.

8. Enter **PetClinic-Deploy** in **Projects to build**:

Jenkins > PetClinic-CloudProv	risioning <pre>></pre>							
	General S	Source Code Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions		
		See <u>the list of available e</u>	nvironment variable	2	-		Advanced	
	Add build st	ep 🔻						
	Post-buil	d Actions						
	Build ot	her projects (manual step)					X	0
	Downstr	eam Project Names PetClin	nic-Deploy					
	Add Para	meters 👻						
	Add post-bu	ild action 👻						
	Save	Apply						

9. Once the artifact copy operation has verified, configure the build job so we can deploy it as a manual operation. We will create a job with the **String Parameter** of a newly created instance's domain name or IP address:

PetClinic-De	ploy 🕨				
General	Source Code Management	Build Triggers	Build Environment	Build	Post-build Actions
This pro	ject is parameterized				0
	String Parame	eter			×
	Name	AWSDNS			•
	Default Value	ec2-54-88-75-59	.compute-1.amazonaws	s.com	0
	Description				0
		[Plain text] <u>Previe</u>	<u></u>		<i>b</i>
	Add Parameter 👻				
Throttle	builds				Ø
Disable	this project				0
Save	co Apply ds if necessary				0

10. Configure the build job to execute deployment of a WAR file in an AWS instance by executing the following commands:

```
ssh -i /home/mitesh/book.pem -o
StrictHostKeyChecking=no -t -t ec2-user@$AWSDNS
"sudousermod -a -G tomcat ec2-user; sudochmod -R
g+w /var/lib/tomcat6/webapps; sudo service tomcat6
stop;"
scp -i /home/mitesh/book.pem
/home/mitesh/target/*.war ec2-
user@$AWSDNS:/var/lib/tomcat6/webapps
ssh -i /home/mitesh/book.pem -o
StrictHostKeyChecking=no -t -t ec2-user@$AWSDNS
"sudo service tomcat6 start"
```

11. Execute this command from the **Execute shell** commands section in the Jenkins build job:

Jenkins PetClinic-End to End Automatio	PetClinic-Deploy	
General Source Co	e Management Build Triggers Build Environment Build	Post-build Actions
Build other proje	ts	×
Projects to build	PetClinic-FuncTest	
	 Trigger only if build is stable 	
	 Trigger even if the build is unstable 	
	Trigger even if the build fails	
Add post-build action	-	
Save		

- 12. Once this build job ha executed successfully, it means that the application deployment is successful, so we can perform a functional test.
- 13. Configure promotion on the **PetClinic-FuncTest** build using the **Promotion** plugin:

General Sour	ce Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Pre Steps Build Post Steps Build Setting	S
Post-build Actions	ukan	6
Promote builds	witen	U
- Promotion	process	
Name	Stage Ready	
Visible		
Icon	Purple white star	•
Restri	t where this promotion process can be run	
Criter	a	
	Custom Groovy script	0
	Only when manually approved	0
		0
	Trigger even if the build is unstable	
	Promote immediately once the build is complete based on build parameters	0
	When the following downstream projects build successfully	0
	When the following upstream promotions are promoted	W
Action	15	

14. After execution of **PetClinic-FuncTest**, our pipeline ends:

Jenkins PetClinic-FuncTest	>	_
	General Source Code Management Build Triggers Build Environment Pre Steps Build Post Steps Build Settings	
	Post-build Actions	
	Add bost build step -	
	Add host-bring step	
	Build Settings	
	E-mail Notification	
	Post-build Actions	
	Publish TestNG Results	
	TestNG XML report pattern **/testng-results.xml	
	Advanced	
	Add post-build action 🝷	
	Save Apply	

- 15. Save PetClinic-FuncTest and verify the upstream projects.
- 16. Install a **Build Pipeline** plugin from **Manage Jenkins** | **Manage Plugins**.
- 17. On the **Jenkins** Dashboard, click on the + sign.
- 18. Provide a **View name**:

😥 Jenkins		1 🔍 search 💿 admin log out
Jenkins >		
쯜 New Item		View name PetClinic-End to End Automation
鵗 People		Build Pipeline View
Build History		Shows the jobs in a build pipeline view. The complete pipeline of jobs that a version propagates through are shown as a row in the view.
Q Project Relationship		List View
💒 Check File Fingerprint		Shows items in a simple list format. You can choose which jobs are to be displayed in which view.
🐡 Manage Jenkins		My View This view automatically displays all the jobs that the current user has an access to.
鵗 My Views		
🥋 Credentials		ок
Build Queue	-	
No builds in the queue.		
Build Executor Status	-	
1 Idle		
2 Idle		

19. Select Initial Job in the Upstream / downstream config:
Orchestration - End-to-End Automation

🔮 Jenkins				1 Qsearch	2 admin	log out
Jenkins	ation >					
쯜 New Item		Name	PetClinic-End to En	d Automation		
🍓 People		Description				
Build History						
🔆 Edit View						0
🚫 Delete View						6
Q Project Relationship			[Plain text] Preview			
Am Check File Fingerprint		Filter build queue				•
anage Jenkins		Filter build executors				0
A My Views		Build Pipeline View Title				
Credentials		Pipeline Flow				
T Oldernais		Layout	Based on upstream/downstream relationship			٠
Build Queue	-		Th	is layout mode derives the pipeline structure based on the upstream/downstream trigge he only out-of-the-box supported layout mode, but is open for extension.	r relationship between job	os. This
No builds in the queue.			Upstream / downst	ream config		
Build Executor Status	_		Select Initial Job	PetClinic-Code		• 🕐
1 Idle		Trigger Options				
2 Idle		Restrict triggers to most recent successful builds	Ves 🖲 No			0
		Always allow manual trigger on pipeline steps	Yes No			0
		OK Apply				

- 20. Click on **Run** to execute. Make sure that Tomcat and Sonar, which are configured in Jenkins, are running.
- 21. We have configured **PetClinic-Deploy** as a downstream project in **Build other projects** (manual step). We have defined the parameters too:



Fig: Build pipeline for end-to-end automation of application life cycle management

- Jenkins admin | log out Q search PetClinic-End to End Automation ABLE AUTO REERE **Build Pipeline** \bigotimes / X 😑 🛇 X History Add Step Delete Manage Configure #13 PetClinic-Code #18 PetClinio #4 PetClinic-CloudProvisioning Pipeline PetClinic-Deploy -FuncTes #13 21 Apr, 2017 10 21 Apr. 2017 10:47:22 AM N/A N/A 🖸 N/A **e** 26 #3 PetClinic-CloudProvisioning #16 PetClinic-Deploy #10 PetClinic-FuncTest Pipeline #12 21 Apr, 2017 10 21 Apr, 2017 10:26:32 AM 21 Apr, 2017 10:32:53 AM ٢ ۲ ۲ -😳 1 min 56 sec â 🖂 e #11 PetClinic-Code PetClinic PetClinic-CloudProvisioning PetClinic-Deploy PetClinic-FuncTest Pipeline 🔲 N/A 💽 N/A 🔲 N/A 💽 N/A 🔲 N/A ۲ ۲ ۲ 🕑 N/A Ô. 2
- 22. Verify the parameter symbol:

Fig: Build pipeline with parameterized job

- 23. Once the **PetClinic-CloudProvisioning** project has completed successfully, note the domain name and provide it as a default parameter in the **PetClinic-Deploy** project.
- 24. Click on **Trigger**:

Jenkins > PetCl	INS inic-End to End Automation						1 Qsearch		admin log out ENABLE AUTO REFRESH
Build Pipeline									
Pipeline #13	#13 PetClinic-Code 21 Apr, 2017 10 43:35 AM 2 54 sec A admin 2 6 A		#18 PetClinic 21 Apr, 2017 10 44 18 AM 2 2 min 57 sec		#4 PetClinic-CloudProvisioning 21 Apr, 2017 10 47 22 AM 3 min 22 sec	•	PetClinic-Deploy NA C NA D	igger (PetClinic-FuncTest
Pipeline #12	#12 PetClinic-Code 21 Apr, 2017 1024 24 AM © 63 Sec A admin		#17 PetClinic 21 Apr, 2017 10 24 37 AM 2 1 mm 48 sec 2 1 mm 48 sec	٠	#3 PetClinic-CloudProvisioning 21 Apr, 2017 1026 32 AM © 3 min 21 sec	•	#16 PetClinic-Deploy	•	#10 PetClinic-FuncTest 21 Apr, 2017 10:32:53 AM 0 1 min 56 sec 2 1 min 56 sec
Pipeline #11	#11 PetClinic-Code 21 Apr 2017 10 23 09 AM 21 A sec admin	\$	PetClinic NA O NA	\$	PetClinic-CloudProvisioning	 	PetClinic-Deploy	\$	PetClinic-FuncTest

Fig: Build pipeline with manual trigger

25. Verify the end-to-end build pipeline execution.

So, with the use of the **Build Pipeline** plugin we can orchestrate the automation of different activities.

End-to-end automation using Jenkins and AWS Elastic Beanstalk

To deploy the PetClinic Spring application in Amazon Elastic Beanstalk (PaaS), we need the following flow:



We have **PetClinic-Code**, **PetClinic**, and **PetClinic-Deploy-ElasticBeanstalk** build jobs that we have created in this chapter.

Configure **PetClinic** as a downstream job for **PetClinic-Code**; and configure **PetClinic-Deploy-ElasticBeanstalk** as a downstream job for the **PetClinic** build job.

End-to end aautomation using Jenkins and Microsoft Azure app services

To deploy the PetClinic Spring application in Microsoft Azure web apps (PaaS), we need the following flow:



We have **PetClinic-Code**, **PetClinic**, and **PetClinic-Deploy-Azure** build jobs that we have created throughout this chapter. Configure PetClinic as a downstream job for **PetClinic-Code**; and configure **PetClinic-Deploy-Azure** as a downstream job for the **PetClinic** build job.

In Microsoft Azure's case, there is an alternative as well: we can use the Visual Studio Team server and TFS online for continuous integration, continuous delivery, and continuous deployment.

End-to-end automation orchestration of application life cycle management using VSTS

In Chapter 5, Continuous Delivery, we saw how to deploy our web application using VSTS:

- 1. Go to **Releases** and check the latest release definition.
- 2. Look at the **Build & Release** column to verify the build number.
- 3. Double click on **Release-22** to get more details on the release definition execution in VSTS:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work	Build & Release Test	🕲 Sear	ch work items	🛚 🖕 م	MS
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer					
Č + •	All release definitions	5				
Search release definitions	Overview Releases Del	eted				State All
A Release Definitions	U					
 All release definitions 	🔒 📣 Title	Release Definition	Environments Build	Branch	Created J	Created By
PetClinic-Release		••• PetClinic-Release	20161	1230.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic	7 minutes ago	M S
		PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1230.1 (Build) \$/PetClinic	23 minutes ago	[etutorialsw
	Release-20	PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.6 (Build) \$/PetClinic	26 minutes ago	[etutorialsw
		PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.6 (Build) \$/PetClinic	11 hours ago	M S
	→ Release-18	PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.5 (Build) \$/PetClinic	12 hours ago	M S
		PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.4 (Build) \$/PetClinic	12 hours ago	M S
		PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.3 (Build) \$/PetClinic	12 hours ago	M S
	Release-15	PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic	22 hours ago	M S
	Release-14	PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic	22 hours ago	M S
	Release-13	PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic	22 hours ago	M S
	Release-12	PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic	23 hours ago	M S
		PetClinic-Release	✓ 20161	1229.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic	23 hours ago	M S
	4					•

Now let's verify the details we have on the release definition execution in VSTS:

1. In **Details**, verify the build number that triggered the execution of the release definition. It also provides details on the user who requested continuous deployment.

2. The **Environments** section provides details on which the environment release definition has done deployment. It also shows the **Deployment status**: when the release definition was triggered, when it was completed, and whether or not there was any test execution. In our case, there are no test cases in the release definition:



- 3. To get more details on the release definition execution, click on **Logs**. It will have a series of steps that have been executed during the release definition execution.
- 4. If the approval mechanism is set, then it will ask for approval first; once approval is given, it will run on an agent. It will initialize the agent first; then, once the agent is available for the release definition execution, it will download the artifact or WAR file from the source folder.
- 5. We already know that we can't deploy the WAR file directly, so, based on our configuration, it will convert the WAR file into a ZIP file. Once we have a ZIP file of our package, then our Deploy Azure App Service task will deploy the application package into Azure Web Apps.
- 6. Click on each individual step to get a detailed log on the step execution.
- 7. Let's see what the **WAR Converter** **/*.war step does.
- 8. Similarly, the Deploy Azure App Service step execution will give details on how the deployment process is executed:

PetClinic-Release / Release-22 Summary Environments O I I I	/ariables General Com	mits Work items Tests Logs History View All Details pane On
Step	Action	Agent: Hosted Agent Start Time: 12/30/2016 3:20 AM Duration: 00:00:33
✓ ■ Production		538 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\R00T\WEB-IWF 539 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\R00T\WEB-IWF
Pre-deployment approval	8	540 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-INF 541 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-INF
🗸 🥑 Run on agent	8	542 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF 543 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF
🖉 Initialize Agent		544 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF 545 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF
Oownload Artifacts	Ð	546 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF 547 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF
WAR Converter **/*.war	8	548 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF 549 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF
📀 Deploy Azure App Service	P	550 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF 551 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-1NF
Post-deployment approval	R	552 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-INF 553 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6193372Z Info: Updating file (MyPetClinic\webapps\ROOT\WEB-INF 554 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6263458Z Total changes: 536 (0 added, 0 deleted, 536 updated, 555 2016-12-30T03:20:26.6343388Z Web App successfully deployed at url http://mypetClin 556 2016-12-30T03:20:38.7986363Z Successfully updated deployment History at https://my 557 2016-12-30T03:20:38.805635IZ ##[section]Finishing: Deploy Azure App Service 558

9. As there is no **Post-deployment** approval configured, it is auto-approved and hence the build execution was successful:

PetClinic-Release / Release-22)	
Summary Environments Artifacts	Variables General Com	nits Work items Tests Logs History View All Details pane On
Č I 🕶 🖻 I ↑ Deploy ▼	Save Abandon	
Step	Action	Start Time: 12/30/2016 3:20 AM Duration: 00:00:00
 Production Pre-deployment approval Run on agent Initialize Agent Download Artifacts WAR Converter **/*.war Deploy Azure App Service Post-deployment approval 		The post-deployment approval has been auto-approved. Please click on the approval icon in the left pane for details.

We already know the Azure web application URL, or we can get it from the Azure portal. Visit it and check whether the application has deployed correctly or not.

So, up to this point, we have configured end-to-end automation for application life cycle management using continuous integration and continuous deployment.

We use deployment slots for different environments. So, we should create multiple environments here in the release definition and perform a deployment.

So, the next question should be how to create an environment so we can use it for package deployment in a specific deployment slot in Azure Web Apps?

In the release definition, click on **+Add environment** and select **Create new environment**. We can select **Clone selected environment** if we want to use the same tasks of the existing environment in the new environment:



In the new environment, let's keep pre-deployment approval automatic:

- 1. Select **Trigger** to **Deploy automatically whenever a deployment to the environment Production is successful**. We can rearrange or rename it once all the environments are configured.
- 2. Select the **Hosted** agent for the release definition execution.
- 3. Click on **Create**.
- 4. Change the name of an environment by double-clicking on the **Name of the environment**.
- 5. Based on the environment, the rest of the deployment details can be configured:

PetClinic Builds Releases Library Task C + • Search release definitions All release definitions PetClinic-Release	Home Groups E Definit Environn C + Adc 2/2 tas 0 \Re :	 Add new environment ○ Asks, parameters and configuration settings from the environment Production will be copied to the new environment. Values for encrypted variables shall not be copied. <i>Dre-deployment approval</i> Outcomatically approve or reject deployments to the new environment Automatically approve Specific users <i>Driggr</i> Select an agent queue [manage queues 12] Mosted 	/*.war	S(System.Defau \$(System.Defau \$(System.Defau \$(System.Defau 0	ttWorking ttWorking	
		Create Cancel		0 o show in help		0

- 6. Change the existing environment name to **Dev** and click on (...). It will open a menu and select the **Clone selected environment** option.
- 7. In the case of a new environment, what if we want to keep approvals before the deployment process takes place?
- 8. In the **Pre-deployment approval**, select **Specific users**. All the users available in the VSTS account are eligible for approval rights. We can provide any name from that list.
- 9. Select **Trigger** to **Deploy automatically whenever a deployment to the environment Dev is successful**. We can rearrange or rename it once all environments are configured.
- 10. Select the **Hosted** agent for the release definition execution.

11. Click on **Create**. Change the name of an environment as QA by double-clicking on the **Name of the environment**. Based on the environment, the rest of the deployment details can be configured:

PetClinic V I	Home	Add new environment $_{\odot}$		ļ	o	â (•	MS	
Search release definitions. P A Release Definitions P All release definitions Petclinic-Release	Definit Environn ご I + Add	Tasks, parameters and configuration settings from the environment Dev will be copied to the new environment. Values for encrypted variables shall not be copied. Pre-deployment approval Select the users who can approve or reject deployments to the new environment Automatically approve Specific users	/*.war	,					
	Dev 2 / 2 tas 0 R ±	Mittesh SOni X Search users and groups Trigger Image: Search users and groups and groups automatically whenever a deployment to the environment Dev is successful Queue Select an agent queue Image queues IS		\$(System.Def **/*.war \$(System.Def	aultW aultW	'orkin <u>ç</u> 'orkin <u>ç</u>		0	
		Hosted • O	kdown to	0 o show in help					D

- 12. Configure the UAT environment in a similar fashion.
- 13. To assign approvals manually to any environment, select **Environments**, click on (...), and select **Assign approvers...**.
- 14. In **Pre-deployment approval**, we can specify users who can approve the execution of the release definition for the deployment.
- 15. Click on OK.
- 16. We need to only configure where to deploy the WAR file in different environments that we have created recently:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work Build & Release Test 🐲	Search work items 🔎 🚊 🙂	MS
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer		
ひ + ▼ Search release definitions ♪ ▲ Release Definitions ↓	Definition*: PetClinic-Release Releases Environments Artifacts Variables Triggers General Retention Hist O I R save + Release *	tory	
All release definitions PetClinic-Release	+ Add environment • + Add tasks •	WAR Converter **/*.war 🖍	
	Dev 2 / 2 tasks enabled 0 A 56 QA 2 / 2 tasks enabled 1 A 56 UAT 2 / 2 tasks enabled 2 / 2 tasks enabled 2 / 2 tasks enabled 2 / 2 tasks enabled	Copy Root \$(System.DefaultWorking WAR file **/*.war Working Directory \$(System.DefaultWorking a Control Options Enabled Continue on error Always run Timeout	
	1816	Replace with markdown to show in help	

Let's start with the **Dev** environment:

- 1. Click on the **Dev** environment.
- 2. Go to **Deploy Azure App Service** task available in the release definition.
- 3. **AzureRM Subscription** and **App Service Name** are already configured, as we did that exercise earlier
- 4. To deploy the WAR file into a specific slot, that is **dev** in this case, let's click on the **Deploy to Slot** checkbox.
- 5. It will ask for the **Resource Group**: select the resource group from which the Azure web application is available.
- 6. In the **Slot** list, all slots created for the Azure Web Apps will be listed. Select the **dev** slot.

7. Keep the rest of the details as they are and save the release definition:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work B	uild & Release Test 🔯	Search work items	🗎 😳 MS …
Builds <u>Releases</u> Library Task ひ + ↓	Groups Explorer Definition*: PetClinic-Re Environments Artifacts Var	lease 🖉 <mark>Releases</mark> iables Triggers General Retention History		
Release Definitions All release definitions PetClinic-Release	 ○ ☐ save + Releat + Add environment ▼ 	+ Add tasks ↓	Deploy Azure App Service 🖍	
	Dev •••• 2 / 2 tasks enabled 0 R 0 R ∮₀ QA •••• 2 / 2 tasks enabled 1 R 1 R ∮₀ UAT •••• 2 / 2 tasks enabled 1 R 1 R ∮₀	Run on agent WAR Converter **/*.war Trackyon WAR Converter Converter Deploy Azure App Service Azure App Service Deploy	AzureRM Subscription DevOps w ~ App Service Name MyPetClin ~ Deploy to Slot Image: Comp of the service o	C Manage C 0 C 0 C 0 C 0 O 0
			Output Web App URL	0

Now, let's configure the **QA** environment:

- 1. Click on the **QA** environment.
- 2. Go to the **Deploy Azure App Service** task available in the release definition.
- 3. **AzureRM Subscription** and **App Service Name** are already configured as we did that exercise earlier too.
- 4. To deploy the WAR file into a specific slot, that is **qa** in this case, let's click on the **Deploy to Slot** checkbox.
- 5. It will ask for the **Resource Group**: select the resource group from which the Azure web application is available.
- 6. In the **Slot** list, all slots created for the Azure Web Apps will be listed. Select the **qa** slot.

7. Keep the rest of the details as they are and save the release definition:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work E	Build & Release Test 🔯	Search work items	• 😁 😋 ۾
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer			
ی + ب Search release definitions ک د Release Definitions	Definition*: PetClinic-Re <u>Environments</u> Artifacts Van ひ ☴ save + Relea	lease 🖉 Releases iables Triggers General Retention History		
All release definitions PetClinic-Release	+ Add environment -	+ Add tasks -	Deploy Azure App Serv	vice 🖍
	Dev ***	Run on agent	AzureRM Subscription	DevOps w \checkmark 🖒 Manage 🛈
	2 / 2 tasks enabled 0 A ⅔	Trackyon WAR Converter	App Service Name Deploy to Slot	MyPetClin V 0
	QA	Contraction App Service App Service Azure App Service Deploy	Resource Group	eTutorials' 🗸 🕐
	2 / 2 tasks enabled		Slot	qa 🗸 🗘 🛈
	UAT		Package or Folder	© \$(System.Defa 0
	2 / 2 tasks enabled 1 🔗 🖧		Additional Deployment	Options
			Web App URL	٥

To configure the **UAT** environment, follow these steps:

- 1. Click on the **UAT** environment.
- 2. Go to the **Deploy Azure App Service** task available in the release definition.
- 3. **Azure RM Subscription** and **App Service Name** are already configured, as we did that exercise earlier.
- 4. To deploy the WAR file into a specific slot, that is dev in this case, let's click on the **Deploy to Slot** checkbox.
- 5. It will ask for the **Resource Group**: select the resource group in which the Azure Web App is available.
- 6. In the **Slot** list, all slots created for the Azure Web Apps will be listed. Select the **uat/stage** slot.

7. Keep the rest of the details as they are and save the release definition:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work B	Build & Release Test 🔯	Search work items	۰۰ 🞦 😌 ۾
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer			
U + ▼ Search release definitions P ✓ ✓	Definition*: PetClinic-Re Environments Artifacts Van ℃ ↓ ➡ save + Release	lease 🖉 Releases iables Triggers General Retention History		
All release definitions PetClinic-Release	+ Add environment •	+ Add tasks -	Deploy Azure App Service 🖍	
	Dev ····	🧱 Run on agent	AzureRM Subscription DevOps w	✓ 🖒 Manage ③
	2 / 2 tasks enabled	WAR Converter **/*.war Trackyon WAR Converter	App Service Name MyPetClin	~ C 0
	0 X 50 QA ····	Deploy Azure App Service Azure App Service Deploy ×	Deploy to Slot Resource Group eTutorials'	0 ✓ C 0
	2 / 2 tasks enabled		Slot stage	× ¢ 0
	1 只 / 绐		Virtual Application	0
	2 / 2 tasks enabled		Package or Folder \$(System.D	efe 🛈
	18 %		Additional Deployment Options Output	
			Web App URL	0

8. To deploy an application in the production slot or main Azure Web Apps, we need not select any slot. We just need to provide the Azure web application name and it will deploy into the main web application in Azure:

Builds Release Library Task Groups Explorer • Halesse definitions: • PetClinic-Release • Release • Release • Builds • release definitions: • Add environments • Atditats • Vertice Release • PetClinic-Release • Add environment • Halds • Add tasks • • Add environment • • Add tasks • • Add environment • • Add tasks • • • Add environment • • • Add environment • • • •	
O + • Search release definitions > All release definitions + Add environment * All release definitions + Add environment * + Add environment * + Add tasks * Berv ** 2/2 tasks enabled 0 × 56 0 × 56 ** QA ** 2/2 tasks enabled 1 × 56	
▲ Release Definitions Image: Constraint of the sector	
All release definitions + Add environment ▼ + Add tasks ▼ Deploy Azure App Service ▲ PetClinic-Release PetClinic-Release PetClinic-Release PetClinic-Release PetClinic-Release Dev 2/2 tasks enabled 0 ペ 56 PetClinic-Release PetClinic-Release Dev Coverter Azure RM Subscription DevOps w ◇	
Dev Image: Converter **/*.war AzureRM Subscription DevOps w ~ C Manage 0 2 / 2 tasks enabled WAR Converter **/*.war App Service Name MyPetClin ~ C 0 0A Deploy Azure App Service Virtual Application 0 2 / 2 tasks enabled 2 / 2 tasks enabled 0 0 1 R So So 0 0	^
2 / 2 tasks enabled WAR Converter **/*.war App Service Name MyPetClin V C 0 R % Image: Converter **/*.war App Service Name MyPetClin V C 0 R % Image: Converter **/*.war Deploy to Slot Image: Converter **/*.war 0 R % Image: Converter **/*.war Deploy to Slot Image: Converter **/*.war 0 A Image: Converter **/*.war Deploy to Slot Image: Converter **/*.war 2 / 2 tasks enabled Image: Converter **/*.war Deploy to Slot Image: Converter **/*.war 2 / 2 tasks enabled Image: Converter **/*.war Deploy to Slot Image: Converter **/*.war 1 R % Image: Converter **/*.war Package or Folder \$(System.Defa	
0 R % QA 2 / 2 tasks enabled 1 R 1 R %	
QA Image: Constraint of the second	
1 A So	
Additional Deployment Options	
2 / 2 tasks enabled 1 ℝ 56 Web App URL 0	>
Production ····	5
2 / 2 tasks enabled Enabled Continue on error	
1 X 5° Continue on error Always run	
Timeout 0 0)

- 9. Save the release definition:
- 10. Click on the **Release** link:

PetClinic V Hom	ne Code Work Build & Release			ہ 🕋 م) MS ••	
Builds Releases Library Task Grou	ups Explorer					
Builds Release Library Library Lisk of our C + * Search release definitions All release definitions C All release definitions * PetClinic-Release	Create new release for Release Description Artifacts Source Alias PetClinic-Maven (Build) Automated deployments Environments to which deployments will be Dev Lenvironment Lenvironment Dev Lenvironment	PetClinic-Release	× •	\$(System.DefaultWorkins) **/*.war \$(System.DefaultWorkins) @ 0	0 0 0	
- 	P	Create C	ancel	to show in help		

We have set the approval process in the release definition execution so, until and unless the approver approves it, the execution of the release definition won't take place.

Look at the warning available in the summary section of the release definition execution. It says a pre-deployment approval is pending for the dev environment.

As I have configured my own ID as the approver, the links are available to approve or reject the build:



- 1. Let's click on the **Approve** or **Reject** link.
- 2. It will open a small dialog box. We need to provide a comment in it and click on **Approve** or **Reject**. We can assign multiple approvers in this mechanism as well, and we can also set whether we want to have approval from either approver, or all approvers.

3. In this case, we will click on **Approve**:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work Build & Release Te	t 🛛 😨 Search work items	۰۰۰ 😒 🖆 🔍
Builds Releases Library Task G	roups Explorer		
© + → Search release definitions ♀	PetClinic-Release / Release-23 Summary Environments Artifacts Variables Ge	neral Commits Work-items Tests Logs History	
Release Definitions	🖒 🔭 Deploy 👻 🔚 Save Abandon 🖾	Send Email	
All release definitions	A pre-deployment approval is pending for 'Dev' environme	nt. Approve or Reject	×
	Details Release-23 Manually created by M S just now	MS Pre-deployment approval per on M S (Reassign) just now	× ding
	Environments	Defer this deployment to 12/30/2016	6:30 PM
	Environment Actions Deployment Triggered	(UTC) Coordinated Universal Time	Reject
	Dev ··· 🔥 NOT just now QA ··· NOT DEP		
	UAT •••• NOT DEP	No tests	
	Production ••• NOT DEP	No tests	
	Issues		
	No issues reported in this release.		

4. In **Logs**, now we can see that **Pre-deployment approval** has been given and the rest of the processes are about to be executed for application deployment in the **Dev** slot:

M	PetClinic	~	Home Code	Work	Build & Release	Test	∉	9	Search work items	۵ م	٢	MS
Buile	ls Releases Library	Task (Groups Explorer									
U	+•	<	PetClinic-Rele	ease / R	elease-23							
Searc	h release definitions	Q	Summary Enviro	onments	Artifacts Variables	General	Comm	nits Work items T	iests Logs History	View A	II Detai	ls pane On
4	Release Definitions		Ŭ ⊞ E	1	Deploy 🔻 🗧 Save	Aband	on	⊥ Download all logs	as zip 🖾 Send Email			
-	All release definitions PetClinic-Release		Step			Action		Deployment summary	y:Dev			
			~ 📰 Dev					Deployment Status	NOT DEPLOYED			
			📀 Pre-depl	loyment a	pproval	8		Sub status Trigger	Queued for agent Automated - After release creation			
			🗸 🜔 Run on a	agent				Requested by	MS			
			🥑 Initial	lize Agent				Queued time Completed time	a minute ago -			
			🐁 Dowr	nload Artif	acts							
			🐁 WAR	Converter	**/*.war							
			🗞 Depic	oy Azure A	App Service							
			QA									
			UAT									
			Production									

5. The artifact from the build definition will be downloaded so it can be converted to a ZIP file, and then we can deploy it into the **Dev** slot:

PetClinic 🗸 🗸	Home Code Work Build & Release	e Test	©	Search work items	ı مر		MS
Builds Releases Library Task	Groups Explorer						
ে + •	PetClinic-Release / Release-23						
Search release definitions	Summary Environments Artifacts Variable	es General Com	nmits Work items Tes	sts Logs History	View	All D	etails pane On
✓ Release Definitions All release definitions	🕑 🗊 🖻 👬 Deploy 🕶 🔚 S	Save Abandon	⊥ Download all logs a	as zip 🛛 Send Email			
PetClinic-Release	Step	Action	Deployment summary:	Dev			
	~ 🗄 Dev		Deployment Status	NOT DEPLOYED			
	Pre-deployment approval	8	Sub status	Queued for agent			
	✓ ● Run on agent	8	Requested by	Automated - After release creation M S			
	🖉 Initialize Agent	2	Queued time Completed time	2 minutes ago -			
	Download Artifacts						
	Swar Converter **/*.war						
	🐁 Deploy Azure App Service	8					
	QA						
	UAT						
	Production						

- 6. Once deployment to the **Dev** environment is successful, the execution process will wait for the approval before it starts deployment into the **QA** slot.
- 7. We need to provide approval to get the step execution going for the application deployment:

PetClinic-Relea	ase / Releas	;e-23						
Summary Enviro	onments Artif	acts Variables	General	Commits	Work items	Tests	Logs	History
🕐 🕴 🕈 Deploy	y▼ 🖪 Save	a Abandon	🖾 Send E	mail				
Details								
Release-23								
Manually created by	/ M S 4 minutes	ago						
🛔 PetClinic-Maver	n / 20161230.2 (I	3uild) 🥲 \$/PetCl	inic					
Environments								
Environments Environment	Actions	Deployment stat	tus Ti	riggered	Complet	ed	Te	ests
Environments Environment Dev	Actions	Deployment stat	tus Ti	riggered I minutes ag	Complet o 2 minute	ed es ago	Te	ests o tests
Environments Environment Dev QA	Actions	Deployment star SUCCEEDE	tus Ti D 4 DYED 2	riggered I minutes ag ? minutes ag	Complet o 2 minute o	ed es ago	Te N N	ests o tests o tests
Environments Environment Dev QA UAT	Actions	Deployment stat SUCCEEDE ONT DEPLOY	tus Ti D 4 DYED 2 ED	riggered I minutes ag ? minutes ag	Complet o 2 minute o	ed es ago	Te N N	ests o tests o tests o tests o tests

- 8. In the releases, we can see that there are four different environments, as in our release definition we created those environments.
- 9. We can see the current status of the release definition execution:

PetClinic 🗸 Hor	me Code Build & Release •••	Search work items	به 😋 😭 کر
Builds Releases Library Task Grou	ups Explorer		
[™]	PetClinic-Release Edit Dverview Releases Deleted		Branch All 🔻 State All
▲ Release Definitions (→ Release →		
All release definitions PetClinic-Release	🔒 👌 Title	Environments	Build Branch
	Release-23	···· 🗸 🕒 🕒	20161230.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic
		×	20161230.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic
		×	20161230.1 (Build) \$/PetClinic
	Release-20	×	20161229.6 (Build) \$/PetClinic
		×	20161229.6 (Build) \$/PetClinic
		×	20161229.5 (Build) \$/PetClinic
		×	20161229.4 (Build) \$/PetClinic
		×	20161229.3 (Build) \$/PetClinic
	Release-15	×	20161229.2 (Build) \$/PetClinic
	Release-1/		20161220 2 (Ruild) ¢/DetClinic

10. Give approvals for the **QA** slot deployment and it will deploy a WAR file into the **QA** slot as well.

We need to remember that the process is going to be the same and nothing is going to change, except some parameters, during the application deployment in the different Azure web application deployment slots.

We need to remember that every slot is a live web application, so if we want to see where the application is deployed and what else is going on behind the scene, then we can go to the Kudu editor for each slot and verify that the operations have taken place for the deployment in each slot of the Azure web application.

Similarly, deploy into the UAT or Stage slot and Production slot too:

PetClinic-Release / Release-2	3				
Summary Environments Artifacts	Variables General Com	mits Work items Te	ests Logs History	View All	Details pane On
🖒 🗉 🖻 🕆 Deploy 🗸	Save Abandon	⊥ Download all logs	as zip 🛛 Send Email		
Step	Action	Deployment summary	:Production		
∽ ∎Dev		Deployment Status	SUCCEEDED		
🥏 Pre-deployment approval	8	Sub status	Succeeded Automated - After successful deploym	ent to UAT	
> 🥏 Run on agent		Requested by	[etutorialsworld]\Project Collection	Service Accounts	5
🤣 Post-deployment approval	8	Queued time Completed time	5 minutes ago just now		
∽ ≣QA					
🔗 Pre-deployment approval	8				
> 🤣 Run on agent	£				
🤣 Post-deployment approval	8				
VAT					
📀 Pre-deployment approval	8				
> 🥝 Run on agent	10 10				
🔗 Post-deployment approval	8				
✓ ■ Production					
🤣 Pre-deployment approval	8				
> 🤣 Run on agent	£				
🔗 Post-deployment approval	8				

Now, as an exercise on your own, commit some changes in the code of the application and observe how the build definition is executed; how it triggers the release definition after successful execution of the build job; and how an application is deployed on different slots. Once that is done, visit a specific URL of the deployment slot of an Azure web application and check whether the application deployment in different environments has been successful or not.

Summary

In this chapter, we have seen how to automate different tasks that are part of application life cycle management.

We have deployed an application using Jenkins on AWS and Microsoft Azure Cloud service providers. We used the Chef configuration management tool for installing runtime environment.

We also deployed an application on AWS Elastic Beanstalk using Jenkins, and used Visual Studio Team Services for end-to-end automation for deploying the application in Azure App Services, which is a PaaS offering from Microsoft.

In the next chapter, we will learn more about configuring security and monitoring related details. We will look further at role-based access to resources available in Jenkins, VSTS and Microsoft Azure.

8 Security and Monitoring

"Showing a strong success and visible benefits is key to getting others to agree to try your way of doing things.

- Frederic Rivain

Security is one of the most important parts of application life cycle management, hence, this service increases value in the context of DevOps.

In this chapter, we will cover user management, monitoring, and some sections of troubleshooting as well.

We will see how to create users and manage users in both Jenkins and VSTS. With open source and commercial tools, things don't change much in terms of functionality, but they might change with regard to the ease of doing it and extent to which support is available.

We will cover the following topics in this chapter:

- User management in Jenkins
- User management in Visual Studio Team Services (VSTS)
- Monitoring Jenkins and Microsoft Azure
- Azure Web App troubleshooting and monitoring

Security in Jenkins and VSTS

Security is a major concern with respect to Jenkins and VSTS. However, it is not limited to that aspect only. Security is more about an overall perspective that includes application and infrastructure security. Infrastructure security becomes more crucial considering the fact that we operate in the cloud environment.

In this chapter, we will cover user management in Jenkins and VSTS.

User management in Jenkins

Security is all about **authentication** and **authorization**, which are parts of the AAA trio:



For security configuration, go to **Manage Jenkins** and click on **Configure Global Security** in Jenkins:



To enable security in Jenkins, click on **Enable Security**. By default, security is enabled in Jenkins:

🎨 Jenkins	1 🔍 search 🖉 admin	log out
Jenkins Configure Global Security		
	Configure Global Security	
□ E	nable security	
Mark	up Formatter Plain text	•
	Treats all input as plain text. HTML unsafe characters like < and & are escaped to their respective character entities.	
₽ P	event Cross Site Request Forgery exploits	
Crun	bs Crumb Algorithm	
	Default Crumb Issuer	
	Enable proxy compatibility	0
Plugir	Manager	
	Use browser for metadata download	
⊮ E	nable Slave → Master Access Control	
	Rules can be tweaked <u>here</u>	
Sa	Apply	

We need to change **TCP port for JNLPagents** to **Random** so agents can be configured.

For Access Control in Authentication, select Jenkins' own user database in the Security Realm section.

Check **Allow users to sign up** so new users can create an account:

🖰 Configu	ure Global Security	
Enable security		
TCP port for JNLP age	ents Sixed : Random Disable	
	Agent protocols	
Disable remember me		
Access Control	Security Realm	
	Delegate to servlet container	(
	Ienkins' own user database	
	Allow users to sign up	
	LDAP	
	Authorization	
	Anyone can do anything	
	Legacy mode	(
	Logged-in users can do anything	

In **Authorization**, select **Matrix-based security** to provide rights to all available users as required:

	Authorizatio	on														
	Anyone	can do anyth	ing													
	Legacy r	mode														
	Logged-	in users can	do anything													
	Matrix-ba	ased security	/													
	User/group	User/group Overall Credentials Agent														
	econgroup .	AdministerC	onfigureUpdateCe	enterRead	RunScrip	sUploadPlugi	nsCreate	DeleteN	lanageDomains	sUpdate	View	BuildConf	igureConne	ctCreate	Delete)isconne
	Anonymous															
	🚨 admin															
	User/gro	oup to add:	admin Authorization Stra	ategy	Add											
Markup Formatter	Plain text															
	Treats all inpu	ut as plain text. I	HTML unsafe characte	ers like < and	& are esca	oed to their respe	tive chara	cter entitie	S.							
 Prevent Cross Site 	Request Forgery	exploits														
Crumbs	Crumb Algo	orithm														
	Default Crumb Issuer															
	Enable	e proxy com	patibility													

We can also select **Project-based matrix Authorization Strategy**. In this case, we need to go to the individual build job or project and go to its configuration:

Jenkins Configure 	Global Security																
	Authorizatio	on															
	Anyone	can do anyth	ing														
	Legacy r	node															
	Logged-i	in users can	do anything														
	Matrix-based security																
Project-based Matrix Authorization Strategy																	
	User/group Overall Credentials Agent																
	Anonymouo	AdministerCo	onfigureUpdateCe	nterRead	RunScripts	UploadPlugin	sCreate	Delete	ManageDomain	sUpdate	View	Build	Configure	Connec	tCreate	Delete	isconnec)
	admin	•	•		 Image: A start of the start of	 Image: A start of the start of			✓		•						 Image: A start of the start of
	User/gro	oup to add: a	admin		Add												
Markup Formatter	Plain text																
	Treats all inpu	ıt as plain text. H	ITML unsafe character	s like < and	& are escape	d to their respec	tive chara	icter entit	ies.								
Prevent Cross Site F	Request Forgery	exploits															
Crumbs	Crumb Algo	rithm															
	Default 0	Crumb Issuer															
	Enable	e proxy comp	oatibility														
Save Appl	У																

Check **Enable project-based security** and give rights to individual users:

🧕 Jenkins									1		🔍 seard	:h					2	admin	log out
Jenkins PetClinic-Code General	Source Code Managem	ent	Build	Triggers Bi	uild Environr	nent	E	Build	Post-	build	Actions								
Project n	ame PetClinic-Code	э																	
Descriptio	n																		
	[Plain tayt] Pro	iow						_											
Enable pr	oject-based security																		
	Block inhe	eritance	e of glo	bal authorizatior	n matrix														
	User/group	0	Delete	Credentials	-11-1-6-16	Duit	10		afara D		lob		Decilla	1	Delete	Run	d la dad	Promoti	on SCM
	Anonymous					Bui	Can												
	User/gro	up to a	dd:		Ad	d													
Discard of Save	Id builds																	•	

It often happens that we accidently lock our Jenkins by not providing rights to admin users specifically and then saving the security configuration.

In such a scenario, to restore Jenkins access, go to **JENKINS_HOME** in any operating system on which you have installed Jenkins.

Open Config.xml, change the value of useSecurity to false and restart Jenkins:

1	<pre><?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?></pre>
2	₽ <hudson></hudson>
3	<pre>disabledAdministrativeMonitors></pre>
4	<string>jenkins.diagnostics.SecurityIsOffMonitor</string>
5	<pre>- </pre>
6	<pre><version>2.32.1</version></pre> /version>
7	<numexecutors>2</numexecutors>
8	<mode>NORMAL</mode>
9	<pre><usesecurity>true</usesecurity></pre>
10	<authorizationstrategy class="hudson.security.ProjectMatrixAuthorizationStrategy"></authorizationstrategy>
11	<pre><pre>com.cloudbees.plugins.credentials.CredentialsProvider.Create:admin</pre></pre>
12	<pre><pre>com.cloudbees.plugins.credentials.CredentialsProvider.Delete:admin</pre></pre>
13	<pre><pre>com.cloudbees.plugins.credentials.CredentialsProvider.ManageDomains:admin</pre></pre>
14	<pre><pre>com.cloudbees.plugins.credentials.CredentialsProvider.Update:admin</pre></pre>
15	<pre><permission>com.cloudbees.plugins.credentials.CredentialsProvider.View:admin</permission></pre>
16	<pre><permission>hudson.model.Computer.Build:admin</permission></pre>
17	<pre><permission>hudson.model.Computer.Configure:admin</permission></pre>
18	<pre><pre>computer.Connect:admin</pre>/permission></pre>
19	<pre><pre>cypermission>hudson.model.Computer.Create:admin</pre></pre>
20	<pre><pre>cypermission>hudson.model.Computer.Delete:admin</pre></pre>
21	<pre><pre>complete:</pre></pre>
22	<pre><permission>hudson.model.Hudson.Administer:admin</permission></pre>
23	<pre><pre>cpermission>hudson.model.Hudson.ConfigureUpdateCenter:admin</pre>/permission></pre>

In the next section, we will see user management in VSTS.

User management in VSTS

For configuration and user management, follow these steps:

1. Open the newly created project **PetClinic** and click on the settings icon. On the **Project profile** page, the team information is available. Click on **PetClinic Team**:

PetClinic 🗸 Home	Code Work Build & R	elease Test		C	MS	
Overview Work Security Alerts Vers	sion Control Agent queues	Service Hooks	Services Test Release			
Project profile	Teams					
	New team 👘 💍					
	Team Name 个	Members	Description			
Name	PetClinic Team	1	The default project team.			
PetClinic						
Process Agile						
Description						
Enter a description						

2. By default, the admin account is already available as a team member. Click on **+Add...** to add a new team member for collaboration:

PetClinic / PetClinic Team \vee	Home Code Work Build & Release Test 🛛 🚳	🗎 🙂 MS …
Overview Work Security Ale	ts Version Control Agent queues Service Hooks Services Test Release	
Team Profile	PetClinic Team	
	Members	
	+ Add 💍	membership direct
	Display Name Username Or Scope	
Name	MS M S @outlook.com	
PetClinic Team		
Description		
The default project team.		
Administrators		
+ Add		

3. Use sign-in addresses or group aliases and click on **Save changes**:

PetClinic / PetClinic Team	✓ Home Code Work Build & Release Test 🛛 🚳	🗎 😳 MS 🚥
Overview Work Security	Alerts Version Control Agent aueues Service Hooks Services Test Release	
Team Profile	Add users and groups	
	To add users or groups to this group, just type their sign-in addresses or group aliases	
	User or group Ooutlook.com	membership direct
Name	Use semicolons to separate multiple entries	
PetClinic Team		
Description		
The default project team.		
Administrators		
+ Add		
	Save changes Cancel	

4. Verify the team members of the **PetClinic Team** in the dashboard:

PetClinic / PetClinic Team 🗡	Home Code Work Build & Release Test 🚳	🚔 🙂 MS …
Overview Work Security Ale	erts Version Control Agent queues Service Hooks Services Test Release	
< Team Profile	PetClinic Team	
	Members	
	+ Add ∣ Ŭ	membership direct
	Display Name Username Or Scope	
Name	M S @outlook.com	
PetClinic Team	Mitesh SOni outlook.com	
Description		
The default project team.		
Administrators		
+ Add		

5. Go to the main page of the team project and verify the **Team Members** section as well:



We have successfully added a team member to the main team of the project. This is how we can create a project and manage a team.

Monitoring Jenkins and Microsoft Azure

Azure App Service/Azure Web Apps comes with diagnose and solve problems to find out about resource health and solutions to some common problems.

Monitoring Jenkins

In Jenkins, we can monitor master and different agents with the use of a monitoring plugin:

1. Go to Manage Jenkins | Manage Plugins and install Monitoring Plugins:



2. After installing it successfully, go to **Manage Jenkins** and select **Monitoring of Jenkins master**.

3. Click on Jenkins nodes in the same section to watch monitoring of agents of **Jenkins**:



Access/manage Jenkins from your shell, or from your script.

Script Console

Jenkins CLI

Executes arbitrary script for administration/trouble-shooting/diagnostics.

Manage Nodes

Add, remove, control and monitor the various nodes that Jenkins runs jobs on.

About Jenkins

See the version and license information.

Manage Old Data

Install as Windows Service

Scrub configuration files to remove remnants from old plugins and earlier versions.

Installs Jenkins as a Windows service to this system, so that Jenkins starts automatically when the machine boots.

Manage Users

Create/delete/modify users that can log in to this Jenkins

Managed files

e.g. settings.xml for maven, central managed scripts, custom files, ...

In-process Script Approval

Allows a Jenkins administrator to review proposed scripts (written e.g. in Groovy) which run inside the Jenkins process and so could bypass security restrictions.



Backup manager

Backup or Restore Jenkins configuration files

Monitoring of Jenkins master

Monitoring of memory, cpu, http requests and more in Jenkins master. You can also view the monitoring of Jenkins nodes.

Prepare for Shutdown

Stops executing new builds, so that the system can be eventually shut down safely.



4. Verify the statistics of JavaMelody monitoring taken at a specific timestamp in the browser:



5. Click on **Other charts** to get more information on different aspects of Jenkins, such as buffer memory, threads count, swap space, and so on:



Statistic	s http - 1 day								
Request	% of cumulative time	Hits	Mean time (ms)	Max time (ms)	Standard deviation	% of cumulative cpu time	Mean cpu time (ms)	% of system error	Mean size (Kb 📥
http global	100	45	18	225	43	100	6	0.00	
http warning	0	0	-1	0	-1	0	-1	0.00	0
http severe	27	1	225	225	0	35	109	0.00	30
Statistic None	16 hits/min on 9 requests								
V Statistic	s system errors l	ogs	- 1 day						
∑ Current requests									
_🍏 System	nformation								
	Execute the garba	age c	ollector 🛛 🗱 Ge 🔊 View de	nerate a heap d eployment descr	ump 🛛 🚸 View men iptor 🛯 🥘 MBeans	nory histogram 🛛 📷 Invalid 🍓 View OS processes	ate http sessions 🛛 🦂 📧 JNDI tree	View http sessions	3
Host:	LAPTOP-FQ8JSR2E@1	92.168.	99.1						
Java memory used:	398 Mb / 889 Mb		(
Nb of http sessions: Nb of active threads (current http reques	1 s): ⁰								
% System CPU	15.44			Details					

6. Scroll down and get detailed information on Threads:

💮 Threads							
Threads on LAPTOP-FO8JSR2F@192 168 99 1: Number = 37 Maxim	ım = 51_1	otal st	arted = 782	Details			
		otai ot	100 102				Ξ
Thread	Daemon ?	Priority	State	Executed method	Cpu time (ms)	User time (ms)	Kill
Attach Listener	yes	5	RUNNABLE		0	0	
AWT-Windows	yes	6	RUNNABLE	sun.awt.windows.WToolkit.eventLoop(Native Method)	578	234	
DestroyJavaVM	no	5	RUNNABLE		3,031	2,484	
FilePath.localPool (#64)	yes	5	⊖ TIMED_WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	46	31	•
Finalizer	yes	8	😏 WAITING	java.lang.Object.wait(Native Method)	1,062	187	
Handling GET /monitoring from 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:1 : RequestHandlerThread[#56]	yes	5	RUNNABLE	java.lang.Thread.dumpThreads(Native Method)	1,750	1,296	
IOHub#1: Selector[keys:0, gen:0] / Computer.threadPoolForRemoting [#31]	yes	5	RUNNABLE	sun.nio.ch.WindowsSelectorImpl\$SubSelector.poll0(Native Method)	31	31	۲
Java2D Disposer	yes	10	😏 WAITING	java.lang.Object.wait(Native Method)	15	15	
javamelody	yes	5	O ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ● ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	java.lang.Object.wait(Native Method)	359	109	
Jenkins cron thread	no	5	😏 WAITING	java.lang.Object.wait(Native Method)	0	0	
Jenkins UDP 33848 monitoring thread	no	5	RUNNABLE	java.net.TwoStacksPlainDatagramSocketImpl.receive0(Native Method)	0	0	
jenkins.util.Timer (#10)	yes	5	😏 WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	218	109	
jenkins.util.Timer [#1]	yes	5	😏 WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	406	203	•
jenkins.util.Timer [#2]	yes	5	😏 WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	406	218	:
jenkins.util.Timer [#3]	yes	5	😏 WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	515	203	•
jenkins.util.Timer [#4]	yes	5	😏 WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	375	171	
jenkins.util.Timer [#5]	yes	5	😏 WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	343	125	
jenkins.util.Timer (#6)	yes	5	WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	437	203	
jenkins.util.Timer (#7]	yes	5	O TIMED_WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	578	140	•
jenkins.util.Timer (#8)	yes	5	O WAITING	sun.misc.Unsafe.park(Native Method)	343	125	

7. Click on **Debugging logs** to get more details:

loveMelody 1.65.0	,	
Debugging logs		
E Debugging logs		
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	JavaMelody filter init started
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	OS: Windows 10 , amd64/64
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	Java: Java(TM) SE Runtime Environment, 1.8.0 111-b14
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	Server: jetty/9.2.z-SNAPSHOT
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	Webapp context:
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	JavaMelody version: 1.65.0
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	JavaMelody classes loaded from: file:/C:/Users/Mitesh/.jenkins/plugins/monitoring/WEB-INF/lib/javamelody-core-1.65.0.jar
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	Application type: Jenkins
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	Host: LAPTOP-FQ8JSR2E@192.168.99.1
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: storage-directory=/C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\monitoring
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: http-transform-pattern=/\d+/l/site/.+ avadoc/.+ /ws/.+ obertura/.+ estReport/.+ iolations/file/.+ /user/.+ /static/\w+/l/adjuncts/\w+/l/bound/[\w-]+
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: custom-reports=Jenkins Info,About Monitoring
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: no-database=true
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: gzip-compression-disabled=true
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: system-actions-enabled=true
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	parameter defined: maven-repositories=C:\Users\Mitesh/.m2/repository,http://repo1.maven.org/maven2,http://repo.jenkins-ci.org/public
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	log listeners initialized
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	counters initialized
Sun Apr 23 16:29:07 IST 2017	DEBUG	counters data read from files in C:\Users\Mitesh\.jenkins\monitoring_LAPTOP-FQ8JSR2E
Sun Apr 23 16:29:08 IST 2017	DEBUG	collect task scheduled every 60s
Sun Apr 23 16:29:13 IST 2017	DEBUG	first collect of data done
Sun Apr 23 16:29:13 IST 2017	DEBUG	JavaMelody filter init done in 6770 ms
Sun Apr 23 16:29:13 IST 2017	DEBUG	counters data read from files in C:\Users\Mitesh\jenkins\monitoring\nodes

8. In the bottom section, we can find the debugging logs:



9. We can also monitor different **Build Jobs** using the **Build MonitorView** plugin.
10. Go to **Manage Jenkins** | **Manage Plugins** and install the **Build Monitor View** plugin:

😥 Jenkins						1	C search	0	admin	log out
Jenkins Plugin Manager										
✤ Back to Dashboard ☆ Manage Jenkins								Filter: Sulld Mo		
👍 Update Center	Updates	Available	Installed	Advanced						
	Install ↓				Name				Version	n
	<u>Bui</u> ₽	ild Monitor Vie Provides a h ideal as an E	w ighly visible vi Extreme Feedb	ew of the stat back Device to	tus of selected Jenkins jobs o be displayed on a screen	. It easily accom on your office wa	modates different computer scre all.	een sizes and is 1.11+	-build.2017	701152243
	Install with	nout restart	D	ownload now	and install after restart	Update inform	nation obtained: 2 days 6 hr ago	Check now		

- 11. Once it is successfully installed, go to the **Jenkins** dashboard and click on the + sign.
- 12. Provide View name.
- 13. Select Build Monitor View and click OK:



14. Select the number of jobs you want to monitor.

15. Click on OK:

😥 Jenkins			1 🔍 search 🕢 admin	log out
Jenkins MoniterAll				
쯜 New Item		Name	MoniterAll	
🍓 People		Description		
Build History				
🎡 Edit View				•
🚫 Delete View				4
Q Project Relationship			[Plain text] Preview	
Check File Fingerprint		Filter build queue		0
Manago Jonkins		Filter build executors		0
Wallage Jelikilis		Job Filters		
My Views		Status Filter	All selected jobs	• 🕥
条 Credentials		Designed in such failed and	,	
Katus Monitor		Recurse in subtolders		
		Jobs	PetClinic-CloudProvisioning	
Build Queue	_		PetClinic-Code PetClinic-Deploy	
Dunu Queue	_		PetClinic-Docker	
No builds in the queue.			PetClinic-FuncTest	
			PetClinic-LoadTest	
Build Executor Status	-		DatOlinia Drad	
1 Idle		ок Арріу		
2 Idle				

16. From a single window, we can monitor the status of all **Build Jobs** configured in **Build Monitor View**:

\leftarrow \rightarrow C O localhost:8080/view/MoniterAll/	Q 🖈 💹 🖬 🗄			
A MoniterAll				
PetClinic	PetClinic-CloudProvisioning			
#18 2 days ag	o #4 2 days ago			
PetClinic-Code	PetClinic-Deploy			
#13 2 days ag	o #17 2 days ago			
PetClinic-Docker	PetClinic-FuncTest			
#1 1 month ag	o <mark>#11 2 days ago</mark>			
PetClinic-LoadTest	PetClinic-Prod			
#8 2 months ag	o #4 3 months ago			

In this book, we have deployed applications on Microsoft Azure Web Apps too, so let's see how to monitor Azure Web Apps and troubleshoot in the next section.

Azure Web Apps troubleshooting and monitoring

Let's deep dive into Diagnose and solve problems to get more details:



- 1. Go to Azure **App Services** and select the Azure web application that we created earlier. Click on **Diagnose and solve problems**.
- 2. Another pane will be opened that will have the **RESOURCE HEALTH** indicator and **SOLUTIONS TO COMMON PROBLEMS**.
- 3. We can see that the **MyPetClinic** Azure web application is available and running normally based on the status and the green indicator.

In my encounters with Azure Web Apps, I have faced HTTP 5xx errors many times due to various reasons. It is also important to identify the root cause of an issue to fix it. However, there are some quick solution/suggestions given here:

1. In **RESOURCE HEALTH**, click on **More details** to get the existing status of the **MyPetClinic** Azure web application:



2. Click on **View History** to find details of the Azure web application, regarding when it was available and unavailable:

	Resource health MyPetClinic	_ 🗆 ×	History Resource health			_ = ×
	U Refresh					
	Resource health watches your resource and tells you if it's running as expected	. Learn more	MyPetClinic heat	th Azure service	health	
	 Available Last updated: 12/28 The Web app is running normally 	/2016, 8:39:00 AM 🕚	Resource health eve	ents over the last 2 we	reks	
•	View History		START TIME	END TIME	STATUS	DESCRIPTION
۵			12/15, 8:30 PM	Ongoing	🔮 Available	The Web app is running normally
0			12/15, 8:29 PM	12/15, 8:30 PM	 Unavailable 	We're sorry, your Web app is unavailable
			12/15, 1:25 PM	12/15, 8:29 PM	🛛 Available	The Web app is running normally
<u>2</u>			12/15, 1:24 PM	12/15, 1:25 PM	 Unavailable 	We're sorry, your Web app is unavailable
<i>"</i>			12/15, 8:31 AM	12/15, 1:24 PM	📀 Available	The Web app is running normally
Ŷ			> 14 days ago	12/15, 8:31 AM	Unknown	We are currently unable to determine the health of this resource
<u>.</u>						
8 0						
0	4					,

Azure App Services - HTTP live traffic

In **SOLUTIONS TO COMMON PROBLEMS**, we can assess live traffic to know whether existing resources can manage the current load or not.

If live traffic is normal, then it may not be an issue and we should go a step further to troubleshoot the problem:



We can get HTTP live traffic based on one or all hostnames available in Azure **App** Services.

Azure App Services - CPU and memory consumption

We can also get details regarding CPU and memory percentage to find the performance of the Azure web application and whether it is required to go for scaling operations:

≡ ¤ ×	Metrics per Instance (App Service plan)	_ D ×
+		
(*)		
	Overall RD0003FF93EE7E	- 11
٩	Last 24 Hours -	
8		
8	Data In (MBytes) Data Out (MBytes) CPU Percentage Memory Percentage Disk Queue Length Http Queue Length	
	40.0 Wed 03 AM	
9	Data all (Meyes) 0.0	
*	20.0 CPU Percentage 2.0 Memory Percentage 58.0	
+	0.0 💆 Disk Queue Length 0.0 Tue 08 PM Tue 08 PM Tue 11 PM Wed 01 AM Wed 🔲 Http Queue Length 0.0	
8	Time	
-		
() ()		•

We already know that there is a main Azure web application, and other deployment slots are also available. We can get details of Azure Web Apps or the **Sites In Service Plan** too:

	Metrics per Instance (App Service plan)	_ 🗆 ×
+		
	Sites In Service Plan (5)	
•	MyPetClinic MyPetClinic(qa) MyPetClinic(stage) MyPetClinic(dev) MyPetClinic(uat)	
8		
	CPU/Memory Statistics	•
•	MyPetClinic:CPU Time MyPetClinic:Average	
<u>9</u>	30.0	
-	20.0	
+	10.0	
2	0.0 Tue 08 AM Tue 11 AM Tue 02 PM Tue 05 PM Tue 08 PM Tue 11 PM Wed 01 AM Wed 04 AM Wed 08 AN	1
	Time	•
•		•

Here, we are looking at the details of the **MyPetClinic(dev)** deployment slot of Azure Web Apps:

≡ □ ×	Metrics per Instance (App Service plan)	_ 0	×
+			
	Sites In Service Plan (5)		
٩	MyPetClinic MyPetClinic(qa) MyPetClinic(stage) MyPetClinic(dev) MyPetClinic(uat)		
8			
	CPU/Memory Statistics	•	
•	MyPetClinic:CPU Time MyPetClinic:Average MyPetClinic(dev):CPU MyPetClinic(dev):Ave		
Q	30.0		
*	20.0		
†	10.0		
8	0.0 Tue 08 AM Tue 11 AM Tue 02 PM Tue 05 PM Tue 08 PM Tue 11 PM Wed 01 AM Wed 04 AM Wed 08 AM		
	Time		
÷			Þ

At a time, we can pick and choose the slots or select all of them to see CPU and memory utilization in the **App Service plan (ASP**):

≡ ¤ ×	Metrics per Instance (App Service plan)	-	= ×
+	ing: cconin		
Image: A start of the start	Sites In Service Plan (5)		
•	MvPetClinic MvPetClinic(ga) MvPetClinic(stage) MvPetClinic(dev) MvPetClinic(uat)		
8			
8	CPU/Memory Statistics	•	
	MyPetClinic(dev):CPU MyPetClinic(dev):Ave MyPetClinic:CPU Time MyPetClinic:Average MyPetClinic(qa):CPU		
<u>.</u>	MyPetClinic(qa) Aver MyPetClinic(stage) C MyPetClinic(stage) A MyPetClinic(uat) CPU MyPetClinic(uat) Ave		
*	30.0		
†	10.0		
3	0.0 Tue 08 AM Tue 11 AM Tue 02 PM Tue 05 PM Tue 08 PM Tue 11 PM Wed 01 AM Wed 04 AM Wed 08 AM		
-	Time		
•			Þ

Similarly, we can verify **Http Statistics** for the main Azure web application and deployment slots hosted in a specific ASP:

≡	•×	Metrics per Instance (App Service plan)	. 🗖	×
	Î	Hitn Statistics		
٩		●MyPetClinic(dev)Ht ●MyPetClinic(dev)Ht ●MyPetClinic(dev)Htt ●MyPetClinic(dev)Htt ●MyPetClinic(dev)Ave ●MyPetClinic:Http 2xx ●MyPetClinic:Http 3xx ●MyPetClinic:Http 4xx ●MyPetClinic:Http 2xx ■MyPetClinic:Http 2xx		
8		MyPetClinic(qa):Http MyPetClinic(qa):Http MyPetClinic(qa):Http MyPetClinic(qa):Http MyPetClinic(qa):Http MyPetClinic(qa):Http		
01		50.0		
2				
<u>0</u>		0.0L Tue 08 AM Tue 11 AM Tue 02 PM Tue 05 PM Tue 08 PM Tue 11 PM Wed 01 AM Wed 04 AM Wed 08 AM		
*		тина		

We can also verify **Network Statistics** for the main Azure web application and deployment slots hosted in a specific ASP:



If we keep the cursor on a specific location of the chart, then we will get all the details of that specific point for the main and other deployment slots:



So far, we have seen the diagnose and solve problems section. In the next section, we will look at details related to activity logs.

Azure App Services - Activity log

Activity log shows what actions have been performed in the Azure web application based on Subscription, Resource group, Resource, Resource type, Operation, Timespan, Event category, Event severity, and Event initiated by:

≡	MyPetClinic - Activity log					* _ ×
		≣≣ Columns ↑ Export	🔎 Log search			
		🚇 Gain insights into Az	ure activities using log sea	arch and visualization f	or FREE 🤿	~
	🔇 Overview	Select query V	Resource group 0	Insights (Last 24 hours): alerts fired 0 outage r	: 0 failed deployments 0 role a notifications	* Operation ®
B	Activity log	Visual Studio Enterpri 🗸	eTutorialsWorld V	MyPetClinic	✓ All resource types ✓	All operations 🗸
~	Access control (IAM)	Timespan 🛛	Event category O	* Event severity 🛛	Event initiated by O	Search 0
<u> </u>	🛷 Tags	Last month 🗸	All categories 🗸 🗸	4 selected	× All ×	
8	✗ Diagnose and solve problems	Apply Reset				
<u> </u>		Query returned 4 items. Clic	k here to download all the iter	ns as csv.		
<u>.</u>	APP DEPLOYMENT	OPERATION NAME	STATUS TIME	TIME STAMP	SUBSCRIPTION	EVENT INITIATED BY
	🗳 Quickstart	Delete website	Failed 23 h ao	ID THE DEC 27 2	Visual Studio Enterprise with M	mitesh.soni83@outlook.com
*	Deployment credentials	• • • • •				
Ŷ	Deployment slots	Write Backup	Started 24 h ag	to Tue Dec 27 2	Visual Studio Enterprise with M	mitesh.soni83@outlook.com
🔜.	Deployment ontions	🚯 Update website	Succeeded 3 wk ag	go Tue Dec 06 2	Visual Studio Enterprise with M	mitesh.soni83@outlook.com
_		 Update website 	Succeeded 3 wk ag	go Tue Dec 06 2	Visual Studio Enterprise with M	mitesh.soni83@outlook.com
	🐔 Continuous Delivery (Preview) 🎽					
0	4					~ •

We can see different operations, such as update, write, and delete operations.

Azure Application Insights for application monitoring

In the Azure resource management portal, go to Azure **App Services**, select the Azure web application, and go to the **MONITORING** section; click on **Application Insights**.

Application Insights helps us to identify and diagnose issues in Azure web applications. When we create an Azure web application, we have the option to create **Application Insights** associated with the Azure web application; if we haven't done it, then we can create a new Application Insights resource too for our Azure web application:

=	App Services miteshsoni83outlook (Default Directory) Add == Columns () Refresh	Image: WyPetClinic - Application Insights Image: MyPetClinic - Application Insights Image: The service Application Insights
	Ad EE Columns ♥ Refresh Subscriptions: Visual Studio Enterprise with MSDN – Don't see a subscription? Switch directores Filter by name 1 items NAME ✓ MyPetClinic ···	Search (Cttl+:/) API definition CORS MONITORING Application Insights Application Insights helps you detect and diagnose quality issues in your web apps and web services, and helps you understand what your users actually do with it. Learn more Application Insights Application Insights helps you detect and diagnose quality issues in your web apps and web services, and helps you understand what your users actually do with it. Learn more Create new resource name Mew resource name MyPetClinic South Central US South Central US South Central US South Central US Search Recently created resources Search Recently created resources No Application Insights resources that are unassociated with an App Service were found. OK
	4	

Once the **Application Insights** resource is created, we can access it from the Azure web application also. Let's try to check the availability of the Azure web application from different regions.

In the **INVESTIGATE** tab, click on **Availability**. There is no web test or data available:

≡ +	Application Insights ★ × miteshsoni83outlook (Default Directory) + Add all Columns ℃ Refresh	MyPetClinic - Availability Application Insights	★ _ □ ×
	Subscriptions: Visual Studio Enterprise with MSDN – Don't see a subscription? Switch directories	Search (Ctrl+/)	All web tests response time (ms)
*	Filter by name 2 items	Overview Activity log	9:39 AM 9:40 AM 9:41 AM 9:42 AM 9:43 AM 9:44 AM 9:45 AM
↑ ■	etutorialtestapp ····	 Access control (IAM) Tags 	
	WyPetClinic ····		There are no web test results in this time period.
•		Smart Detection	530 AM
()		 Live Metrics Stream Availability 	All web tests
2		Ilat Failures Image: Second se	WEB TEST 20 MIN 1 H 24 H 72 H
>	4		There are no web test results in this time period.

Let's add a web test. Click on **+Add web test**. Provide **Test name**, **URLping test** in **Test type**, and **URL** to test the availability:

			★ _	_ 🗖 ×
			+ Add web test O Time range O Refresh	
4		Search (Ctrl+/)	All web tests response time (ms) Remove spending limit to Application Insights purch	make ases
0 4		😨 Overview	Azure monthly credits for Visus subscribers cannot be used too	al Studio wards
*		Activity log	939 AM 940 AM 941 AM 942 AM 943 AM 944 AM 945 AM purchases, remove the spendir Azure subscription: Azure subscription:	ng limit from this
Ŷ		Access control (IAM)	* Test name	
12		🖉 Tags	PetClinicTest	~
		INVESTIGATE	There are no web test results in this time period. Test type	
		Application map	URL ping test	~
4		💐 Smart Detection	530 AM	es.net
		≁ Live Metrics Stream	Parse dependent requests 0	
-		🌻 Availability		
0		ut Failures	All web tests Enable retries for web test failure	s. 0 •
2		Performance	WEB TEST 20 MIN 1 H 24 H 72 H	
>	4		There are no web test results in this time period.	•

In **Test frequency**, select **5 minutes**, and in **Test locations**, select any five locations from where we want to test the availability of an Azure web application:

Create test _		Test locations	- 🗆 ×
* Test source			
* Test name			<u>^</u>
PetClinicTest	~	Salast/Decalect All	
Test type			
URL ping test	~	✓ US : IL-Chicago	
* URL 0		US : CA-San Jose	
http://MyPetClinic.azurewebsites.net		✓ US : TX-San Antonio	
Parse dependent requests 🛛	_	✓ US : VA-Ashburn	
Enable retries for web test failures. •		US : FL-Miami	
Test frequency 0		SG : Singapore	
5 minutes	~	SE : Stockholm	
Test locations 0	>	RU : Moscow	
5 location(s) configured		NL : Amsterdam	•
Create		ок	

Set **HTTP response: 200** as **Success criteria** and **Alerts** also. After all these configurations, click on **Create**:

]
]
	,
~	
>	
>	
>	
	>

It will start pinging the Azure web application after some time, from the time zone we have configured in the web test. We can see **TOTAL SUCCESSFUL TESTS, TOTAL FAILED TESTS, AVERAGE RESPONSE TIME**, and other details:

	MyPetClinic - Ava	ilability					,	* _ □	×
+			+ Add web test	Time range	U Refresh				
			All web tests respon	nse time (ms)					^
<u>\$</u>	🖗 Overview	A	1,000ms 500ms						-
@	Activity log		9 AM	9	9:15 AM	9:30 AM	9:45	AM	1
Ŷ	Access control (IAM)		TOTAL SUCCESSFUL TES	STS TOTAL	FAILED TESTS				
Sou.	🕜 Tags		Filtered on tests betw	ween 12/30/20	16 9:50 AM ar	nd 12/30/2016 9	:52 AM		-1
	INVESTIGATE		800ms 600ms						-
Ċ	Application map		400ms				•		-
4	😋 Smart Detection		Oms						_
<u>~</u>	✤ Live Metrics Stream		AVERAGE RESPONSE TI		SSFUL TESTS	50 FAILED TESTS	9:52 AM	30	
	Availability		499 ms			0			
U	ulat Failures		All web tests						
	Performance	-	WEB TEST		20 MIN	1 H	24 H	72 H	
>	4		PetClinicTest		100%	100%	100%	100%	Ŧ

In the **Application Insights** portal, we can see the history of web tests as well.

Azure web application monitoring

We have seen different types of log files in the Kudu editor. Let's see them in the Azure portal.

Diagnostics logs

To enable or disable diagnostics logs, we need to go to Azure **App Services** in the Azure portal, click on the **MyPetClinic** Azure web application, and, in the **MONITORING** section, click on **Diagnostics logs**:

≡	App Services * _ × miteshsoni83outlook (Default Directory)	MyPetClinic - Diagnostics le	ogs 🛛 🖈 🗕 🗖 🗙
+	+ Add ≡≡ Columns ひ Refresh		🕞 Save 🗙 Discard
(Subscriptions: Visual Studio Enterprise with MSDN – Don't see a subscription? Switch directories	Search (Ctrl+/)	Application Logging (Filesystem)
	Filter by name	API definition	Application Logging (Blob)
	1 items	CORS	Off On
<u>چ</u>	NAME 🗸	MONITORING	Web server logging File System
8	MyPetClinic	Application Insights	Detailed error messages 0
		✓ Alerts	Off On
-		Diagnostics logs	Failed request tracing O
-		📕 Log stream	Off On
<i>6</i> 2		Process explorer	Download logs
†		💥 Metrics per instance (Apps)	FTP/deployment username
2		X Metrics per Instance (App Ser	MyPetClinic\mitesh51
		🗙 Live HTTP traffic 🔻	FTP ftp://waws-prod-sn1-069.ftp.azurewebsite
٢	4		

Security and Monitoring

We can enable or disable different kinds of logs based on the need and environment:

	App Services * _ ×	MyPetClinic - Diagnostics	ogs 🛛 🖈 🗖 🗙
+	+ Add ≣≣ Columns ひ Refresh		🕞 Save 🗙 Discard
	Subscriptions: Visual Studio Enterprise with MSDN – Don't see a subscription? Switch directories	Search (Ctrl+/)	Application Logging (Filesystem) Off On
	Filter by name	API definition	Level
	1 items	🤑 CORS	Error
● ⊗		MONITORING	Application Logging (Blob) 🛛
02	NyPetClinic	Application Insights	Web server logging 🛛
		✓ Alerts	Off Storage File System
		Diagnostics logs	Detailed error messages 0
*		🐱 Log stream	Off On
-		🛒 Process explorer	Failed request tracing Off On
Ŷ		🗙 Metrics per instance (Apps)	
500		X Metrics per Instance (App Ser	Download logs
		🗙 Live HTTP traffic 🔹	FTP/deployment username MyPetClinic\mitesh51
٢	٠		

Once changes are done, click on the **Save** button.

Summary

Security and monitoring are concepts that are too vast to be accommodated in one chapter, as they cover different aspects at huge length.

In this chapter, we have covered some aspects of user management and monitoring in Jenkins and VSTS. We have also covered how to diagnose a problem and troubleshoot it in Microsoft Azure App Services or Azure Web Apps.

This is the end of our journey in this book; however, there is no end to education.

The famous quote from Jiddu Krishnamurti says:

"There is no end to education. It is not that you read a book, pass an examination, and finish with education. The whole of life, from the moment you are born to the moment you die, is a process of learning"

Index

Α

agile development 17 Amazon EC2 virtual machine, configuring in 123, 125, 126, 128 virtual machine, creating in 123, 125, 126, 128 Amazon Web Services knife plugins, installing for 120, 122 Apache JMeter **URL** 215 used, for load test 211 using 215 App Service plan (ASP) 283 application life cycle management end-to-end automation, with Jenkins 222 end-to-end automation, with VSTS 246 AWS EC2 continuous delivery, with Script 147 used, for end-to-end automation 225 AWS Elastic Beanstalk Publisher plugin **URL** 153 AWS Elastic Beanstalk and Jenkins, used for end-to-end automation 244 continuous delivery, with Jenkins plugin 149 Azure Web Apps activity log 286 application, monitoring with Application Insights 287 CPU, monitoring 282 HTTP live traffic, assessing 281 memory consumption, monitoring 282 monitoring 279 troubleshooting 279

В

build automation 17

С

Center of Excellence (COE) 22 Chef community cookbooks used, for installing software packages 112, 113, 114 Chef configuration management tool about 100 Chef workstation 100 hosted Chef 100 **node** 101 open source Chef server 100 overview 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105 Chef Development Kit (ChefDK) about 121 reference 105 Chef node converging, Chef workstation used 107, 108, 112 Chef workstation about 100 configuring 105, 106, 107 installing 105, 106, 107 used, for converging Chef node 107, 108, 112 Chef about 100 reference 101 used, for end-to-end automation 225 cloud computing overview 11 cloud deployment models 11 Cloud Provisioning 16 cloud provisioning 18 cloud service models 10

Community Cloud 11 Configuration Management 16 configuration management (CM) 18 containers about 74 versus VM 72 continuous delivery about 19 in AWS EC2, with Script 147 in AWS Elastic Beanstalk, with Jenkins plugin 149 in Docker container, with Jenkins plugin 138 in Microsoft Azure App Services, with FTP 157 in Microsoft Azure App Services, with VSTS 164 in Microsoft Azure VM, with Script 147 continuous deployment 19 continuous integration about 18 in VSTS 59, 61, 68 pull mechanism 18 push mechanism 18 Visual Studio Team Services, using 47 continuous monitoring 19 continuous testing 19 Continuous Testing 16

D

development team challenges 15 DevOps about 17 agile development 17 assessment questions 25 build automation 17 cloud computing, overview 10 cloud provisioning 18 configuration management (CM) 18 continuous delivery 19 continuous deployment 19 continuous integration 18 continuous monitoring 19 continuous testing 19 culture, evolving 16 IT team, challenges 15 need for 9

operations team, challenges 14 overview 13 tools, based on categories 23 Docker container about 71 continuous delivery, with Jenkins plugin 138 Docker Host 72 Docker Hub 72 Docker toolbox URL, for downloading 75 Docker configuring 75, 76, 78, 82, 84, 87 installing 75, 76, 78, 82, 84, 87 reference link 85

Ε

Eclipse integrating, with Visual Studio Team Services (VSTS) 47, 58 end-to-end automation of application life cycle management, with Jenkins 222 of application life cycle management, with VSTS 246 SSH authentication, configuring with key 225 with AWS EC2 224 with Chef 224 with Jenkins 224 with Jenkins 224 with Jenkins and AWS Elastic Beanstalk 244 with Jenkins and Microsoft Azure App Services 245

F

Formula for Change reference 21 FTP used, for continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services 157 functional test executing, in Jenkins 203 with Selenium 186

G

geckodriver-v0.13.0-win64 URL 197

- [295] ------

Η

hosted Chef role, creating on 115, 116, 118 Hybrid Cloud 11

Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) 11, 99 Infrastructure as Code (IAC) 18 IT team challenges 15

J

Jenkins 2 installing 28, 30 Jenkins plugin used, for continuous delivery in AWS Elastic Beanstalk 149 Jenkins and AWS Elastic Beanstalk, used for end-to-end automation 244 and Microsoft Azure App Services, used for endto-end automation 245 e-mail notifications 46, 47 functional test, executing 203 Global Tool Configuration 31, 32 integrating, with SonarQube 42, 46 monitoring 271, 272 security 263 used, for end-to-end automation 225 used, for end-to-end automation of application life cycle management 222 used, for executing load test 206 user management 264

K

knife plugins installing, for Amazon Web Services 119, 120, 122 installing, for Microsoft Azure 119, 120, 122

L

load test executing, with Jenkins 206 performing, with Apache JMeter 211 performing, with URL-based test 211

Μ

Maven-based JEE web applications configuring 32, 35 creating 32, 35 master agent architecture 37.41 unit test results 35 Microsoft Azure App Services and Jenkins, used for end-to-end automation 245 continuous delivery, with FTP 157 continuous delivery, with VSTS 164 Microsoft Azure VM continuous delivery, with Script 147 Microsoft Azure Azure Web Apps, monitoring 279 Azure Web Apps, troubleshooting 279 knife plugins, installing for 119, 120, 122 load test, with URL-based test and Apache JMeter 211 monitoring 271 **URL** 158 virtual machine, configuring in 131, 135 virtual machine, creating in 131, 135 web application, monitoring 291

Ν

node 101

0

operations team challenges 15

Ρ

Platform as a Service (PaaS) 149 PPT importance 20 people 21 process 22 technology 23 Private Cloud 11 Public Cloud 11

R

Red Hat version, of Chef client reference 104 role creating, on hosted Chef 115, 116, 118

S

Script used, for continuous delivery in AWS EC2 147 used, for continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure VM 147 Selenium functional test, using 186 Software as a Service (SaaS) 11, 72 software packages installing, Chef community cookbooks used 112, 113, 114 SonarQube integrating, with Jenkins 42, 46 SSH authentication configuring, with key 225

Т

Tomcat container creating 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97 Tomcat cookbook download link 113 Tomcat image reference link 89

U

unit test case results, Jenkins 35

URL-based test used, for load test 211 user management in Jenkins 264 in VSTS 269

V

Version Label Format 156 virtual machine (VM) about 73 configuring, in Amazon EC2 123, 125, 126, 128 configuring, in Microsoft Azure 131, 135 creating, in Amazon EC2 123, 125, 126, 128 creating, in Microsoft Azure 131, 135 versus containers 72 Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) 150 Visual Studio Team Services (VSTS) about 47 continuous integration 59, 61, 68 integrating, with Eclipse 47, 58 security 263 used, for continuous delivery in Microsoft Azure App Services 164 used, for continuous integration 47 used, for end-to-end automation, of application lifecycle management 246 user management 269

W

WAR file 155 web application monitoring 291 monitoring, with diagnostics logs 292